PN-ABT-349

INTSORMIL

Sorghum and Millet Collaborative Research Support Program

BIBLIOGRAPHY
1984 - 1994

Fighting Hunger with Research . . . . . A Team Effort

For additional information contact the INTSORMIL Management Entity at:

INTSORMIL
54 Nebraska Center
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, Nebraska 68583-0948

Telephone: (402) 472-6032
Fax: (402) 472-7978
INTERNET:SRML002.UNLVM.UNL.EDU

Project No. 931-1254
USAID Grant No.: DAN-1254-G-00-0021-00
Publication No. 94-5

With the Compliments of

INTSORMIL

Funding support through
Agency for International Development
Grant: DAN/1254-G-00-0021-00

General Information

INTSORMIL, the International Sorghum and Millet Collaborative Research Support Program, is sponsored by the USAID Bureau for Global Programs, Field Support and Research. INTSORMIL was established in 1979 under the authority of Title XII of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975. INTSORMIL links the expertise of scientists at five U.S. Land Grant Universities with scientists in developing countries. At present, 25 U.S. scientists from Kansas State University, Mississippi State University, Purdue University, Texas A&M University and the University of Nebraska are collaborating with over 200 scientists in approximately 30 developing countries. Major collaborative research activities are on-going in Botswana, Colombia, Honduras, Mali, Niger and Sudan. Present research includes the scientific disciplines of Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Biochemistry, Entomology, Food Science, Plant Breeding and Genetics, Plant Pathology and Plant Physiology.

The major goal of INTSORMIL is to improve the overall quality of life in developing countries through increased sustainable production of grain sorghum and pearl millet in those countries where these crops constitute the major food sources. This goal is being achieved through graduate training of students from developing countries, building and strengthening research institutions, developing new production technologies through collaborative research and efficient transfer of technologies to producers and processors of sorghum and pearl millet. A major output of these efforts are publications that share knowledge gained with scientists worldwide.

This bibliography includes citations of refereed research journal articles, workshop proceedings, M.S and Ph.D. theses and published abstracts by INTSORMIL principal investigators between 1984 and 1994. Copies of these publications can be obtained by directly contacting the INTSORMIL author listed in the article. The bibliography has been arranged by scientific discipline and citations are arranged alphabetically by the senior author's last name. A list of present (and past) INTSORMIL principal investigators and their addresses is provided in the appendix. General INTSORMIL publications can be obtained by writing directly to the INTSORMIL Management Entity, 54 Nebraska Center, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE 68583-0948.

Contents

Page

General INTSORMIL Publications 5

Agronomy and Physiology 9

Biotechnology 31

Breeding 37

Economics 73

Entomology 81

Food Quality and Nutrition 97

Pathology 121

Sociology/Anthropology 147

Striga 153

Author Address List 161

General INTSORMIL Publications

General INTSORMIL Publications

INTSORMIL. 1994. INTSORMIL Bibliography 1984-1994. Publication No. 94-5.

INTSORMIL. 1993 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. Publication No. 94-4.

INTSORMIL. 1994. Proceedings of a workshop on Adaptation of Plants to Soil Stresses held August 1-4, 1993 in Lincoln, NE. Publication No. 94-2. Mailed in U.S. - $8.00. Mailed International - $10.00.

INTSORMIL. 1993. Proceedings of a workshop on Social Science Research and the CRSPS held June 9-11, 1992 in Lexington, KY. Publication No. 93-3. Mailed in U.S. - $8.00. Mailed International - $10.00.

INTSORMIL. 1992 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. Publication No. 93-2.

INTSORMIL. 1993. INTSORMIL: Fighting Hunger with Research...Making Headway. Publication No. 93-1.

INTSORMIL. 1991 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. Publication No. 92-2.

INTSORMIL. Proceedings of International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. July 8-12, 1991. Corpus Christi, TX. Publication No. 92-1.

NTSORMIL. 1991. INTSORMIL Bibliography 1984-1991. Publication No. 91-5.

NTSORMIL. 1991. Economic Benefits from INTSORMIL Grain Sorghum Variety Improvements in the United States. Publication No. 91-4.

NTSORMIL. 1991. INTSORMIL Host Country Impact Studies - Honduras and Sudan. Publication No. 91-3.

NTSORMIL. 1990 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

NTSORMIL Butler, Larry G. 1989. Striga: Scourge of African Cereals. INTSORMIL Publication No. 89-1.

NTSORMIL. 1989. Proceedings of the International Sorghum/Millet CRSP Conference. INTSORMIL Publication No. 89-3.

NTSORMIL. 1989 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1987 INTSORMIL Annual Report.University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1987. Collaborative Sorghum/Millet Research Benefits to U.S. Agriculture. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1986 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1985 INTSORMIL Annual Report. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1985. Five Year Technical Research Report of the Grain Sorghum/Pearl Millet Collaborative Research Support Program. Texas A&M University.

INTSORMIL. 1985. Fighting Hunger with Research .. a team effort.University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

INTSORMIL. 1985. Proceedings of the Niger Sorghum and Millet Workshop held October 13-17, 1985 in Niamey, Niger. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

INTSORMIL. 1984. Sorghum for Acid Soils - Proceedings of Workshop on Evaluating Tolerance to Al-Toxic Tropical Soils in Latin America held in Cali, Colombia, May 28 - June 2, 1984.

Mortlock, M.Y. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1989. Effect of Pearl Millet and Sorghum Seed Quality on Stand Establishment in Botswana - II. On-station Millet Experiments. INTSORMIL Publication No. 89-2.

Mortlock, M.Y. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1987. Effect of Pearl Millet and Sorghum Seed Quality on Stand Establishment in Botswana - I. Farmer field Experiments. @PUBLICATIONS = Nazhat, Saadi M. and C. Milton Coughenour. 1987. The Communication of Agricultural Information in Sudanese Villages. Report No. 5.

Nazhat, Saadi M. and C. Milton Coughenour. 1985. Recent Change in Villages and Rainfed Agriculture in North Central Kordofan: Communication Process and Constraints. Report No. 4.

Sorghum Quality Laboratory Manual for Use in West Africa. 1987. (English and French Versions.)

Wall, G.C., R.A. Frederiksen and D.H. Meckenstock. 1989. Diseases: A Constraint to Sorghum Production in Honduras. INTSORMIL Publication No. 89-4.

Agronomy and Physiology

Agronomy/Physiology

Journal Articles

Alagarswamy, G., J.C. Gardner, J.W. Maranville and R.B. Clark. 1988. Measurement of instantaneous nitrogen use efficiency among pearl millet genotypes. Crop Sci. 28:681-685.

Bagayoko, M., S.C. Mason and R.J. Sabata. 1992. Residual effects of cropping systems on soil nitrogen and grain sorghum yield. Agron. J. 83:862-868.

Bernardo, L.M., R.B. Clark, and J.W. Maranville. 1984. Nitrate/ammonium ratio effects on solution pH, dry matter yield, and nitrogen uptake of sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 7:1389-1400.

Bernardo, L.M., R.B. Clark, D. Knudsen, and J.W. Maranville, 1985. Analysis of cationic elements in liquid samples by x-ray. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 16:823-835.

Bernardo, L.M., R.B. Clark, and J.W. Maranville. 1984. Nitrate/ammonium ratio effects on mineral uptake of sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 7:1401-1414.

Blum, A. and C.Y. Sullivan. 1986. The comparative drought resistance of landraces of sorghum and millet from dry and humid regions. Annals of Botany 57:835-846.

Christensen, N.B., R.L. Vanderlip and G.A. Milliken. 1987. Response of pearl millet to grain sorghum environments. Field Crops Res. 16:337-348.

Clark, R.B., C.I. Flores, L.M. Gourley and R.R., Duncan. 1990. Mineral element concentrations and grain yield of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) and pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) grown on acid soil. J. Plant Nutr. 13:391-396.

Clark, R.B., and L.M. Gourley. 1988. Mineral element concentrations of sorghum genotypes grown on tropical acid soil. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 18:1019-1029.

Clark, R.B. 1988. Mineral nutrient requirements and deficiency/excess disorders of sorghum. Crop Research 1:16-35.

Clark, R.B., V. Romheld and H. Marschner. 1988. Iron uptake and phytosiderophore release by roots of sorghum genotypes. J. Plant Nutr. 11:663-676.

Clark, R.B., C.I. Flores and L.M. Gourley. 1988. Mineral element concentrations of acid soil tolerant and susceptible sorghum genotypes. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 18:1003-1017.

Clark, R.B., E.P. Williams, W.M. Ross, G.M. Herron and M.D. Witt. 1988. Effect of iron deficiency chlorosis on growth and yield component traits of sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 11:747-754.

Clark, R.B., and L.M. Gourley. 1987. Leaf position and genotype differences for mineral element concentrations in sorghum grown on tropical acid soil. J. Plant Nutr. 10:921-935.

Clark, R.B., and R.D. Gross. 1986. Plant genotype differences to iron. J. Plant Nutr. 9:471-491.

Clegg, M.D. 1992. Predictability of grain sorghum and maize grown after soybean in a range of environments. Agric. Systems. 39:25-31.

Clegg, M.D. 1986. Evaluation of agronomic and energy traits of Wray sweet sorghum and the N39 x Wray hybrid. Energy Agric. 5:49-54.

Coulibaly, A. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1994. Development and testing of cultivar-specific tillering coefficients for sorghum. Trans. Kansas Acad. of Sci. 97:(in press).

Ellis, J.R., W. Roder and S.C. Mason. 1992. Grain sorghum-soybean rotation and fertilization influence on vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 56:789-794.

Flores, C.I., R.B. Clark, and L.M. Gourley. 1991. Genotypic variation of pearl millet for growth and yield on acid soil. Field Crops Res. 26:347-354.

Flores, C.I., W.M. Ross, and J.W. Maranville. 1986. Quantitative genetics of agronomic and nutritional traits in related grain sorghum random-mating populations as affected by selection. Crop Sci. 26:9-13.

Flores, C.I., R.B. Clark and L.M. Gourley. 1988. Growth and yield traits of sorghum grown on acid soil at varied aluminum saturations. Plant and Soil 106:49-57.

Flores, C.I., W.M. Ross, C.E. Walker, and J.W. Maranville. 1986. Genetic variation for starch gel consistency and seed density in sorghum populations. Cereal Res. Comm. 13:433-439.

Furlani, A.M.C., R.B. Clark, J.W. Maranville, and W.M. Ross. 1987. Organic and inorganic sources of phosphorus on growth and phosphorus uptake in sorghum genotypes. J. Plant Nutr. 10:163-186.

Furlani, A.M.C., R.B. Clark, C.Y. Sullivan, and J.W. Maranville. 1986. Induction of leaf red-speckling by phosphorus on sorghum growth under controlled conditions. Crop Sci. 26:551-557.

Furlani, A.M.C., R.B. Clark, C.Y. Sullivan, and J.W. Maranville. 1986. Sorghum genotype differences to leaf "red-speckling" induced by phosphorus. J. Plant Nutr. 9:1435-1451.

Furlani, A.M.C., R.B. Clark, J.W. Maranville, and W.M. Ross. 1984. Root phosphatase activity of sorghum genotypes grown with organic and inorganic sources of phosphorus. J. Plant Nutr. 7:1583-1595.

Furlani, A.M.C., R.B. Clark, J.W. Maranville, and W.M. Ross. 1984. Sorghum genotype differences in phosphorus uptake rate and distribution in plants parts. J. Plant Nutr. 7:1113-1126.

Galvez, L., and R.B. Clark. 1991. Nitrate and ammonium uptake and solution pH changes in Al-tolerant and Al-sensitive sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) genotypes grown with and without aluminum. Plant and Soil 134:179-188.

Galvez, L., R.B. Clark, L.M. Gourley and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Effects of silicon on mineral composition of sorghum grown with excess manganese. J. Plant Nutr. 12:547-561.

Galvez, L., R.B. Clark, L.M. Gourley and J.W. Maranville. 1987. Silicon interactions with manganese and aluminum toxicity in sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 10:1139-1147.

Gardner, J.C., J.W. Maranville and E.T. Paparozzi. 1994. Nitrogen use efficiency among diverse sorghum cultivars. Crop Sci. 34:728-733.

Gardner, J.C., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1989. Seed size and density effects on field performance of pearl millet. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 92:49-59.

Garrity, D.P., C.Y. Sullivan, and D.G. Watts. 1984. Rapidly determining sorghum canopy photosynthetic rates with a mobile field chamber. Agron. J. 76:163-165.

Garrity, D.P., C.Y. Sullivan, and D.G. Watts. 1984. Changes in grain sorghum stomatal and photosynthetic response to moisture stress across growth stages. Crop Sci. 24:441-446.

Heiniger, R.W., R.L. Vanderlip and K.D. Kofoid. 1993. Caryopsis weight patterns within the sorghum panicle. Crop Sci. 33:543-549.

Heiniger, R.W., R.L. Vanderlip and K.D. Kofoid. 1993. Influence of pollination pattern on intrapanicle caryopsis weight in sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:549-555.

Jordan, W.R., P.J. Shouse, A. Blum, F.R. Miller, and R.L. Monk. 1984. Environmental physiology of sorghum. II. Epicuticular wax load and cuticular transpiration. Crop Sci. 24:1168-1173.

Kasalu, H., S.C. Mason and Gebisa Ejeta. 1994. Effect of temperature on germination and seedling emergence of grain sorghum genotypes. Trop. Agric. 70(4):368-371.

Lawan, M., F.L. Barnett, B. Khaleeq, R.L. Vanderlip. 1985. Seed Density and Seed Size of Pearl Millet as Related to Field Emergence and Several Seed and Seedling Traits. Agron. J. 77:567-571.

Maranville, J.W., P.J. Mattern, and R.B. Clark. 1984. Estimation of sulfur in grain by x-ray fluorescence spectrometry and its relation to sulfur and amino acids of field crops. Crop Sci. 24:303-305.

Maranville, J.W., D.A. Del Rosario, and R.B. Clark. 1986. Variability in growth and nutrient accumulation in sorghum grown in water-logged soils. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 17:1089-1108.

Mason, S.C., J. Lasschuit and J.M. Lasa. 1994. Interrelationship of sorghum coleoptile morphology with emergence potential in crusted soils. Eur. J. Agron. 3(1):17-21.

Mason, S.C., K.M. Eskridge, B. Kliewer, G. Bonifas, J. Deprez, C. Medinger Pallas and M. Meyer. 1994. A survey: Student interest and knowledge of international agriculture. NACTA J. 38(2):34-37.

Mason, S.C., J.M. Lasa and K.M. Eskridge. 1994. Number of samples, replication and measurements for a screening technique of sorghum emergence potential in crusted soils. Investigaciones Agrarias (In Press).

Mason, S.C. 1992. El sistema agricola: Pasado, presente y futuro. Una perspectiva global. Informacion Tecnica Economica Agraria 12:11-32.

Mason, S.C., S.R. Lowry, and E.N. Blue. 1987. Attitudes on conducting thesis research in a developing country. J. Agron. Ed. 16:77-80.

M'Khaitir, Y.O. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1992. Grain sorghum and pearl millet response to date and rate of planting. Agron. J. 84:579-582.

Mohamed, A., F.L. Barnett, R.L. Vanderlip and B. Khaleeq. 1989. Emergence and stand establishment of pearl millet as affected by mesocotyl elongation and other seed and seedling traits. Field Crops Res. 20:41-49.

Mohamed, M.S. and M.D. Clegg. 1993. Pearl millet-soybean rotation and nitrogen fertilizer effects on millet productivity in eastern Nebraska. Agron. J. 85:1009-1013.

Mortlock, M.Y., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1989. Germination and establishment of pearl millet and sorghum of different seed qualities under controlled high-temperature environments. Field Crops Res. 22:195-209.

Murtadha, H.M., J.W. Maranville and R.B. Clark. 1989. Effects of temperature and relative humidity on growth and calcium uptake, translocation, and accumulation in sorghum. J. Plant Nut. 12:535-546.

Murtadha, H. M., J. W. Maranville, and R. B. Clark. 1988. Calcium deficiency in sorghum grown in controlled environments in relation to nitrate/ammonium ratio and nitrogen source. Agron. J. 80:125-130.

Mwageni, G.J., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1986. Seed vigor measurements for predicting field establishment of pearl millet. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 89:57-61.

Odo, P.E., J.W. Maranville and M.D. Clegg. 1989. Nitrogen uptake and efficiency of binary mixtures of sorghum and legumes. Applied Agr. Res. 4:213-221.

Okonkwo, J.C., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1985. Effect of cultural treatment on quality and subsequent performance of pearl millet seed. Field Crops Res. 11:161-170.

Pierson, E.E., R.B. Clark, D.P. Coyne, and J.W. Maranville. 1986. Iron deficiency stress effects in various leaves and nutrient solution pH in sorghum and beans. J. Plant Nutr. 9:893-908.

Rajewski, J.F., C.A. Francis and J.D. Eastin. 1991. Differential responses to defoliation of grain sorghum yield components and yield-related traits. Crop Sci. 31:561-66.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Mineral uptake and growth of sorghum colonized with VA mycorrhiza at varied soil phosphorus levels. J. Plant Nutr. 13:843-859.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis, R.R. Duncan and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Benefit and cost analysis and phosphorus efficiency of VA mycorrhizal fungi colonizations with sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) genotypes grown at varied phosphorus levels. Plant and Soil 124:199-204.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Effects of species of VA mycorrhizal fungi on growth and mineral uptake of sorghum at varied temperatures. Plant and Soil 121:165-170.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis and J.W. Maranville. 1988. Effects of VA mycorrhizae on growth and mineral uptake of sorghum grown at varied levels of soil acidity. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 18:919-931.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis and J.W. Maranville. 1988. Effects of VA mycorrhizae on mineral uptake in sorghum genotypes grown on acid soil. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 18:909-918.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis and J.W. Maranville. 1987. Vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal infection effects on sorghum growth, phosphorus efficiency and mineral element uptake. J. Plant Nutr. 10:1331-1339.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, R.K. Maiti and J.W. Maranville. 1987. Phosphorus uptake, distribution and use by glossy and nonglossy sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 10:2017-2024.

Rice, J.R. and J.D. Eastin. 1986. Grain sorghum root responses to water and temperature during reproductive development. Crop Sci. 26:547-551.

Roder, W., S.C. Mason, M.D. Clegg and K.R. Kniep. 1989. Yield-soil water relationships in sorghum-soybean cropping systems with different fertilizer regimes. Agron. J., 81:470-475.

Roder, W., S.C. Mason, M.D. Clegg and K.R. Kniep. 1989. Crop root distribution as influenced by grain sorghum-soybean rotation and fertilization. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J., 53:1464-1470.

Roder W., S.C. Mason, M.D. Clegg, J.W. Doran and K.R. Kniep. 1988. Plant and microbial responses to sorghum-soybean cropping systems and fertility management. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 52:1337-1342.

Saeed, M., C.A. Francis, and M.D. Clegg. 1986. Yield component analysis in grain sorghum. Crop Sci. 26:346-351.

Stutzel, H., and R. L. Vanderlip. 1988. Grain yield of intercropped sorghum and pearl millet as influenced by sorghum genotype and cropping pattern. J. Agronomy 160:191-197.

Traore, M., C.Y. Sullivan, J.R. Rosowski and K.W. Lee. 1989. Comparative leaf surface morphology and the glossy characteristic of sorghum, maize, and pearl millet. Annals of Botany 64:447-453.

Verma, P.K., J.D. Eastin, K.C. Ready and M. Nouri. 1992. Effect of crop residue on millet production in Niger. Cereal Res. Comm. 20:295-296.

Villar, J.L., J.W. Maranville and J.C. Gardner. 1989. High density sorghum production for late plantings in the Central Great Plains. J. Prod. Agric. 2:333-338.

Williams, E.P., R.B. Clark, W.M. Ross, G.M. Herron and M.D. Witt. 1987. Variability for induced iron deficiency chlorosis in S progenies from a sorghum population grown in the field and growth chamber. Plant and Soil 99:127-137.

Williams, E.P., W.M. Ross, R.B. Clark, G.M. Herron and M.D. Witt. 1986. Iron-deficiency chlorosis: Its heritability and effects on agronomic traits in a sorghum population. J. Plant Nutr. 9:423-433.

Youngquist, J.B., D.C. Carter, W.C. Youngquist and M.D. Clegg. 1993. Phenotypic and agronomic characteristics associated with yield and yield stability of grain sorghum in low rainfall environments. Trends in Agr. Sciences (Agronomy) 1:25-32.

Youngquist, J.B. and J.W. Maranville. 1992. Patterns of N mobilization in grain sorghum hybrids and the relationship to grain and dry matter production. J. Plant Nutr. 15:445-456.

Youngquist, J.B., P. Bramel-Cox and J.W. Maranville. 1992. Evaluation of alternative screening criteria for selecting nitrogen-use efficient genotypes in sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:1310-1313.

Youngquist, J.B., D.C. Carter and M.D. Clegg. 1990. Grain and forage yield and stover quality of sorghum and millet in low rainfall environments. Exp. Agr. 26:279-286.

Zweifel, T.R., J.W. Maranville, W.M. Ross, and R.B. Clark. 1987. Nitrogen fertility and irrigation influence on grain sorghum nitrogen efficiency. Agron. J. 79:419-422.

Books, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Clark, R.B. 1990. Physiology of cereals for mineral nutrient uptake, use, and efficiency. p. 131-209. In V.C. Baligar and R.R. Duncan (ed.) Crops as enhancers of nutrient use. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Clegg, M.D. and C.A. Francis. 1993. Crop Management In Sustainable Agriculture: The New Conventional Agriculture. p. 135-156. In J. Hatfield and D. Karlin (ed.). Chap. 5.

Clegg, M.D., R.L. Vanderlip and S.C. Mason. 1991. Sustainable systems approach to sorghum/millet production. p. 186-189. In International Sorghum/Millet Collaborative Research Support (CRSP) Conference, Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Publication No. 92-1.

Davidson, D.J. and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Yield comparisons of late planted, short maturity, drilled sorghum genotypes in the Central Great Plains. Proc. 16th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Res. and Utiliz. Conf. Lubbock, TX.

Davidson, D.J., J.B. Youngquist and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Influence of row spacing and plant population on nitrogen use efficiency of grain sorghum. Proc. 16th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Res. and Utiliz. Conf. Lubbock, TX.

Eastin, J.D., M.D. Clegg, G. Gandoul and M. Mohamed. 1989. Factor influencing water use efficiency. The ARC/INTSORMIL Sudan Sorghum and Millet Workshop, Khartoum, Sudan.

Flores, C.I., R.B. Clark, J.F. Pedersen, and L.M. Gourley. 1991. Leaf mineral element concentrations in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) hybrids and their parents grown at varied aluminum saturations on an Ultisol. p. 1095-1104. In R.J. Wright, V.C. Baligar, and R.P. Murrmann (eds.) Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Flores, C.I., L.M. Gourley, J.F. Pedersen, and R.B. Clark. 1991. Inheritance of aluminum tolerance in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) grown on an Ultisol. p. 1081-1093. In R.J. Wright, V.C. Baligar, and R.P. Murrmann (eds.) Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Galusha, T.D. and J.W. Maranville. 1991. An alternative system for sorghum production in the Central Great Plains. p. 62. In Proc. 17th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Res. Utiliz. Conf., February 17-20. Lubbock, TX.

Galvez, L., and R.B. Clark. 1991. Effects of silicon on growth and mineral composition of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) grown with toxic levels of aluminum. p. 815-823. In R.J. Wright V.C. Baligar,a nd R.P. Murrmann (eds.) Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht. The Netherlands.

Galvez, L., R.B. Clark. 1991. Nitrate and ammonium uptake and solution pH changes in Al-tolerant and Al-sensitive sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) genotypes grown with and without aluminum. p. 805-814. In R.J. Wright, V.C. Baligar, and R.P. Murrmann (eds.) Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Galvez. L., R.B. Clark, L.A. Klepper, and L. Hansen. 1991. Organic acid and free proline accumulation and nitrate reductase activity in two sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) grown with toxic levels of aluminum. p. 859-867. In R.J. Wright, V.C. Baligar, and R.P. Murrmann (eds.) Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Galvez, L., R.B. Clark, L.M. Gourley and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Effects of silicon on mineral element concentration and growth of sorghum grown with toxic aluminum. Proc. 2nd Intl. Symp. Plant-Soil Interactions at low pH. Beckley, WV. June 24-29.

Huda, A.K.S., M.V.K. Sivakumar, G. Alagarswamy, S.M. Virmani and R.L. Vanderlip. 1984. Problems and prospects in modeling pearl millet growth and development: A suggested framework for a millet model. p. 297. In: Agrometeorology of Sorghum and Millet in the Semi-Arid Tropics.

Lopez-Pereira, M.A., J.H. Sanders, F. Gomez and D.H. Meckenstock. 1989a. Intercropping systems and the adoption of new technologies: New sorghum cultivars and soil conservation techniques in southern Honduras. p. 1327-1344. In Proc. 35th annual PCCMCA. Vol. 4. San Pedro Sula, Honduras. April 3-7, 1991. Ministry of Natural Resources, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.

Livera-Munoz, M., J.D. Eastin and J.M. Norman. 1990. Microclima, termperaturas nocturnas elevadas, respuestas fisiologicas y rendimiento en sorgo. In A Larque-Saaredra (ed.) El Agua En Las Plantas Cultivados. p. 95-104. Colegio De Postgraduados. Chapingo, Mexico.

Maranville, J.W. 1991. Strategies of nitrogen use efficiency in C_4 grain crops. p. 71-74. In Proc. 17th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Res. Utiliz. Conf. February 17-20. Lubbock, TX.

Morgan, P.W., C-J He, K.L. Childs, K.R. Foster, J.I. Sarquis, M.C. Drew, W.R. Jordan, J.E. Mullet, J-L Lu, J. Cairney and F.R. Miller. 1993. Hormones as components of plant regulartory systems: examples from tropical grasses. p. 18. Proc. Plant Growth Regulator Society of America. August 6-9. St. Louis, MO.

Raju, P.S., R.B. Clark, J.R. Ellis, R.R. Duncan and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Benefit and cost analysis and phosphorus efficiency of VA mycorrhizal fungi colonizations with sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) genotypes grown at varied phosphorus levels. p. 165-170. In M.L. Beusichem (ed.) Plant nutrition - physiology and application. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Youngquist, J.B., D.J. Davidson and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Nitrogen partitioning and leaf development at various growth stages in five sorghum hybrids. Proc. 16th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Res. and Utiliz. Conf., Lubbock, TX.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Bagayoko, M. 1989. Residual effects of rotational and continuous cropping systems on soil mineral nitrogen and grain sorghum yield. M.S. thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Chanika, Chimings S.M. 1988. Field evaluation of seed size and density on establishment and grain yield in pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Chinake, Colleen C. 1988. Genetic and temperature effects on mesocotyl and coleoptile lengths and temperature and moisture effects on germination of pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Christensen, Neal B. 1983. Response of pearl millet to Kansas grain sorghum environments. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Coulibaly, Adama. 1992. Relationship between growth rate and tiller number in grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Coulibaly, Sidi Bekaye. 1991. Physiological characteristics of sorghums [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] related to drought resistance. M.S. thesis. Univerisity of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Dione, Siriba. 1991. Influences of abscisic acid on sorghum growth and stress resistance. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

Domingos, Mpanzo. 1993. The influence of cropping system and of harvesting time on the physiological quality of sorghum seeds [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. University Federal de Vicosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Doumbia, M.D. 1990. Acid soil fertility at the Cinzana Station, Mali, West Africa. M.S. thesis in Soil Science, Texas A&M University.

Felix, Joel. 1992. Corn/soybeans cropping systems, management and their effect on weed control. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Freyenberger, Stanley G. 1986. Emergence, yield, and yield-components responses to size and density separations of pearl millet seed produced by three management practices. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Gardner, John C. 1980. The effect of seed size and density on field emergence and yield of pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Gouveia, Sergio J. 1994. Effects of chemical desiccation and early harvesting on sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] seed germination. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gutierrez, P.F. 1994. Physiologic response of landrace sorghum to light intensity and intercropping. M.S. thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Heiniger, Ronnie W. 1991. The pattern of kernel weights within the panicle of [*Sorghum Bicolor* (l.) Moench] and factors which influence that pattern. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Kabambe, Vernon. 1990. On The effects of environmental factors on mesocotyl elongation of pearl millet and its importance to stand establishment. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Kaganda, Suleiman R. 1993. Seedling Competitiveness of warm-season grasses. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Kasalu, H. 1991. Evaluation of germination and seedling emergence characteristics for grain sorghum genotypes. 1990. M.S. thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Lele, Etani O. 1993. The effect of management on crop/weed relationships in grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Madulu, Ruth B. 1993. Effect of crop management on sorghum grain yield, yield components, and water use. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Makaudze, Ephias. 1993 Implications of drought in Zimbabwe and effect on agriculture. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Maposse, Inacio C. 1993. Response of morphologically divergent strains of sudangrass to row spacing and harvest scheme. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Marake, Makaola. 1989. Increasing nitrogen use efficiency by dryland sorghum under conventional disk and no-till systems. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Mgema, William G. 1992. Screening sorghum for manganese toxicity in nutrient solutions. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Modiakgotla, Elijah E. 1985. Pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum* (L.) Leeke] emergence, yield and yield component response to seed quality and soil temperature. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Mohamed, M.S. 1988. Millet-soybean rotation and nitogen fertilizer effects on millet productivity. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Moroke, Thebeetsile. 1992. Pedological evaluation of reclaimed surface mined soil. M.S. thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.

Msiska, Felix. 1990. Effect of a plant growth regulator on cotton and sorghum. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Mwageni, Gallus J. 1978. Seed vigor measurements and their use in predicting field establishment of grain pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Mwale, Moses. 1993. Nitrogen transformations in soil during the decomposition of labeled corn and soybean residue. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Nxumalo, Edgar. 1990. Inheritance of nitrogen uptake and use efficiency in grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, AL.

Nyakatawa Ermson Zuva. 1993. Effect of temperature and soil moisture stress on seedling emergence force of selected grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) genotypes under simulated soil crust strengths. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

Palmer, John C. 1980. Yield comparisons of pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum* (L.) Leeke] and grain sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Pereira, Luiz M. 1992. Agroclimatic factors influencing drought resistance in millet. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska. Lincoln, NE.

Raju, Pakalpati S. 1985. Differential phosphorus nutrition in sorghum genotypes. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Sebolai, Boingotlo 1989. Seedling vigor of three forage grasses. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Sirifi, S. 1993. Nitrogen uptake and utilization by pearl millet grown at different soil moisture and nitrogen regimes. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

Sow, A.A. 1990. The relationship between soil water utilization and the phosphorus status of sorghum. M.S. thesis in Soil Science, Texas A.&M University.

Toure, A.W. Effect of rate and time of application on pearl millet response to nitrogen. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE

Ph.D. Degrees

Blewett, T.C. 1986. Temperature and nitrogen influence on growth, nitrogen use efficiency, dry matter and nitrogen partitioning of pearl millet [*Pennesetium americanum* (L.) Leeke) hybrids. Ph.D. Diss. Abst. No. DA 8620802. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Brito, Rui Miguel C.L. 1994. Network Modeling of Two-Phase Flow in Porous Media. Ph.D. Diss. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

Dhopte, A.M. 1984. Influence of night temperature of and megasporogenesis in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench, Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Fernandez, P.G. 1987. Studies on physiological mechanisms of nitrogen use efficiency in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Abst. No. DA 8719777. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Gakale, Lucas P. 1986. Complementary effects of grain legumes to sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] yields, nitrogen nutrition and residual soil mineral nitrogen accumulation in rotation systems. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Galvez, L. 1989. Studies on mechanisms of aluminum tolerance in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Gardner, J.C. 1988. Strategies of nitrogen use efficiency among landrace and domesticated sorghum cultivars. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Gono, Lawrence T. 1993. Sorghum emergence among genotypes in relation to soil water and soil temperature. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Heiniger, Ronnie W. 1993. Validation and use of a plant growth model to determine replant guidelines for grain sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Lansac, A.R. 1990. Effects of cold on proline accumulation in sorghum pollen. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Livera-Munoz, M. 1985. Physiological responses of sorghum to its environment. I. Long term effects of suboptimal temperatures on development. II. Measuring conductance and water vapor and CO_2 exchange in canopies. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Maliro, C.E. 1993. Nitrogen and stress environments on the physiology and yield of grain sorghum. Ph.D. Diss., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Masi, Cassim E.A. 1993. Nitrogen and Water Stress Pertaining to Root Development of Sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Matowo, Peter R. 1993. Nitrogen Management in Grain Sorghum Production. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Mbuya, Odemari S. 1993. Nitrogen and Atrazine Movement in Soil and Nitrogen Distribution in Sorghum as Influenced by Soil Water Content. Ph.D. Diss. University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.

Mohamed, Mirghani S. 1994. Quantitative nitrogen and growth models of grain sorghum (cv. Srn-39) as influenced by mineral and/or bio-nitrogen from preceding forage legumes in Sudan. Ph.D. Diss., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Molapong, Keoagile F. 1994. Evaluation of a continuous lime recommendation based on soil acidity components. Ph.D. Diss. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.

Mortlock, Miranda Y. 1988 Germination and stand establishment of pearl millet and sorghum of different seed qualities under field conditions in Botswana and controlled high temperature environments. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Mostafa, S. 1986. Agronomic performance of grain sorghum hybrds [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] under several environments as a function of their male parent selection. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Murtadha, H M. 1986. Effects of nitrate/ammonium ratio, nitrogen source, temperature, relative humidity and light intensity on growth and calcium uptake, translocation and accumulation in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph D. Diss. Abst No. DA 8609807.

Odo, P.E. 1985. Evaluation of mixed crop of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] and legumes. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Okonkwo, Julius C. 1983. Effect of crop management on seed quality, subsequent seedling establishment and grain yield of pearl millet. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Raju, Pakalpati S. 1986. Vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal infection effects on growth and uptake of phosphorus and mineral elements by sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Abstract No. 47:4353-B (1987). University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Roder, W. 1987. Sorghum-soybean rotation and fertilizer effects on selected soil properties and crop productivity. Ph.D. Diss., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. (Diss. Abst. 88-10328).

Traore, M. 1985. Physiological and Morphological Mechanisms of Drought Resistance in Sorghum and Pearl Millet. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Santos, J.R.A. 1985. Assessing the effects of long-term sorghum-soybean rotation given four nitrogenous fertilizer treatments. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Williams, E.P. 1987. A quantitative genetic evaluation of S_1 progenies from a random-mating sorghum population grown under iron deficient growth chamber and field conditions. Ph.D. Diss. Abst No. DA 8719788. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Youngquist, J.B. 1987. Maximizing Cereal Crop Production in Botswana During Years of Drought. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Zaifnejad, Mojtaba. 1993. Growth relations of water deficit and aluminum toxicity in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Other Degrees

Boggs, L.L. 1992. Planting date, row spacing, and weed control effects on dwarf grain pearl millet production. M.A. thesis. Chadron State College. Chadron, NE.

Cruz-Ortiz, German. 1992. Niveles críticos de algunos elementos mayores y menores en suelos ácidos cultivados en sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. B.S. thesis. National University of Colombia, Palmira, Colombia.

Granados, M.A. 1992. Growth and absorption of NPK in two grain sorghum hybrids in three densities (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. thesis. Panamerican Agricultural School. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Moncada-Barahona, E. 1991. Sorghum tolerance to maize shade (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. thesis. Escuela Agricola Panamerican. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Osorio, Carlos Enrique. 1992. Importancia de la fertilización foliar y edáfica con calcio y elementos menores en la producción y rentabilidad del sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. B.S. thesis. National University of Colombia, Palmira, Colombia.

Riascos, Edgar. 1992. Determinación de zonas ecológicas para la producción de sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. In: Arauca. B.S. thesis. National University of Colombia, Palmira, Colombia.

Talavera, M. 1991. Nitrogen efficiency of sorghum Sureño and ISIAP Dorado in the Spring and Fall (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. thesis. Panamerican Agricultural School. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Miscellaneous Publications

Christensen, N.B., J.C. Palmer, H.A. Praeger, Jr., W.D. Stegmeier and R.L. Vanderlip. 1984. Pearl millet - a potential crop for Kansas. Kans. Ag. Expt. Sta., Keeping Up With Research 77.

Francis, C.A., M.D. Clegg and S.C. Mason. 1989. Alternatives to monoculture: Sustainable Systems for U.S. Crop Production. Food and Fertilizer Technology Center Extension Bulletin No. 301. Taipei City, Republic of China on Taiwan.

Meckenstock, D.H., E. Moncada and F. Gomez. 1992. Shade tolerant sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 33:52-53.

Mortlock, M.Y., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1988. Effect of seed quality on stand establishment of pearl millet: On-farm trials. INTSORMIL Technical Report 1.

Mortlock, M.Y., and R.L. Vanderlip. 1989. Effect of seed quality on stand establishment of pearl millet: II On-station millet experiments. INTSORMIL Technical Rept. 89-2.

Youngquist, J.B. and J.W. Maranville. 1990. Relative contributions of component traits for N use efficiency to genotype variation in sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 31:7.

Youngquist, J.B., D.C. Carter, W.C. Youngquist and M.D. Clegg. 1990. Phenotypic and agronomic characteristics associated with yield and yield stability of grain sorghum in low rainfall environments. Bull. of Agr. Res. in Botswana 8:21-33.

Abstracts

Bagayoko, M., S. Traore, B. Coulibaly and S.C. Mason. 1994. Grain and stover yields of pearl millet-cowpea cropping systems in Mali. Agron. Abst. p. 74.

Bagayoko, M., S. Traore, A.W. Toure, B. Coulibaly and S.C. Mason. 1994. Grain and stover yields of grain sorghum-peanut cropping systems in Mali. Agron. Abst. p. 74.

Bagayoko, M., S.C. Mason and M.D. Clegg. 1989. Residual effect of crop rotation on soil mineral nitrogen and grain sorghum yield. Agron. Abst. p. 127.

Clegg, M.D. 1991. Nitrogen removal by grain sorghum and soybeans as affected by rotation and applied nitrogen. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Lubbock, TX. p. 60.

Coulibaly, A. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1991. Relationships between growth rate and tiller number in grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. 83:141.

Ellis, J.R., W. Roder and S.C. Mason. 1991. Grain sorghum-soybean rotation and fertilization influence on VA mycorrhizal root colonization. Agron. Abst. p. 263.

Francis, C.A., M.D. Clegg, S.C. Mason, G.W. Lesoing and D.W. Mortensen. 1989. Contributions of crop rotations to sustainable midwest cropping systems. Agron. Abst. p. 26.

Gandoul, G.I. and J.D. Eastin. 1993. The effect of leaf pubesence on soybean canopy photosynthesis and respiration. Agron. Abst., p. 243.

Gono, L.T. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1993. Effect of planting rainfall and temperature on emergence of sorghum genotypes. Agron. Abst. 95:112.

Gutierrez, P.F. and M.D. Clegg. 1993. Photosynthetic response of landrace sorghum to intercropping. Agron. Abst. p. 113.

Gutierrez, P.F., D.H. Meckenstock and M.D. Clegg. 1991. Growth and yield of honduran sorghum in pure stand and intercropping. Agron. Abst. p. 61.

Heiniger, R.W. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1993. An improved model for simulating caryopsis weight in grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. 85:113.

Heiniger, R.W., R.L. Vanderlip and K.D. Kofoid. 1991. The influence of pollination pattern upon intrapanicle kernel weights of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Agron. Abst. 83:146.

Heiniger, R.W., R.L. Vanderlip and K.D. Kofoid. 1991. The Pattern of Grain Fill Within the Panicle of Grain Sorghum. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 255.

Kubik, K.K., J.A. Eastin, J.D. Eastin and M.D. Clegg. 1992. Large scale seed inoculation with beneficial microorganisms using solid matrix priming (SMP) seed enhancement techniques. Agron. Abst. p. 162.

Lele, E.O., R.L. Vanderlip and M.J. Horak. 1993. The effect of management on crop/weed relationships in grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. 85:139.

Madulu, R.B. and R.L. Vanderlip. 1993. Effect of crop management on sorghum grain yield, yield components, and water use. Agron. Abst. 85:140.

Maliro, C.E. and M.D. Clegg. 1992. The influence of nitrogen fertilizer and weed control on partitioning of total biomass into sorghum grain and stover and weeds. Agron. Abst. p. 69.

Maranville, J.W. and D.J. Davidson. 1989. Influence of row spacing and plant population on nitrogen use efficiency of grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 117.

Maranville, J.W. and J.R. Settimi. 1989. Remobilization of nitrogen from carboxylating enzymes and its implication in N-use efficiency. Agron. Abst. p. 117.

Mason, S.C. 1993. Global resource use and world trade impact on crop production: Instructor and student perspectives. Agron. Abst. p. 3.

Mason, S.C., J. Lasschuit and J.M. Lasa. 1992. Sorghum genotype emergence using an *in vitro* soil crust technique. Agron. Abst. p. 150.

Mason, S.C., J.M. Lasa, J. Lasschuit and A. Garcia. 1992. Heritability of sorghum emergence using an *in vitro* crusted soil technique. Agron. Abst. p. 106.

Mason, S.C. 1986. Attitudes and policies for conducting thesis research overseas. Agron. Abst. p. 3.

Mgema, W.G., R.B. Clark and J.F. Pedersen. 1991. Screening Sorghum for Manganese Toxicity. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INT-SORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 256.

Mohamed, M.S. and M.D. Clegg. 1993. Models of sorghum N as affected by previous legumes and/or applied N in Sudan. Agron. Abst. p. 141.

Mohamed, M.S., M.D. Clegg and A.M. Parkhurst. 1991. Quantitative growth analysis and yield of sorghum as affected by nitrogen and previous legumes in Sudan. Agron. Abst. p. 63.

Nouri, M., K.C. Reddy and S.C. Mason. 1991. Effects of cowpea intercrop on associated and succeeding millet. Agron. Abst. p. 64.

Onken, A.B., R.J. Lascano, J.L. Mabry and C.W. Wendt. 1991. Interaction Effect of Nitrogen and Water Levels on Transpirational Water Use Efficiency Under Field Conditions. Agronomy Abst. p. 296.

Onyango, R.M. and M.D. Clegg. 1993. Maize-soybean rotation residue interaction on maize grain yield. Agron. Abst. p. 143.

Pereira, L.M.R., A. Weiss, F.R. Bidinger, V. Mahalaskshmi and K.G. Hubbard. 1991. Agrometeorological Approaches for Estimating Water Stress: Implications for Millet Breeding. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 255.

Persaud, N., S. Beynon, A. McPherson and N. Mokete. 1991. Tillage and Fertilizer Practices for Dryland Sorghum Production in Botswana. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 256.

Premachandra, G.S., J.D. Axtell and R.J. Joly. 1991. Leaf Water Relations, Net CO_2 Assimilation, Stomatal Conductance, and Osmotic Concentration as Affected by Water Deficit in Sorghum. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 257.

Roder, W., S.C. Mason and M.D. Clegg. 1987. Effect of rotation and fertilizer treatment on root density and root dry weight of sorghum and soybean. Agron. Abst. p. 121.

Schilling, T.T., J.R. Settimi and J.W. Maranville. 1989. In vitro screening technique for sorghum seedling emergence through a crusted soil. Agron. Abst. p. 98.

Scoby, D.L. and M.D. Clegg. 1991. An economic analysis of sorghum cropping systems and nitrogen fertilization in east central Nebraska. Agron. Abst. p. 160.

Stegmeier, W.D., R.L. Vanderlip and D.J. Andrews. 1991. The development of pearl millet as a food and feed grain crop for the Central Great Plains. Agron. Abst. 83:161.

Thompson, M., A.S.R. Juo and D.H. Meckenstock. 1992. The effect of stone retention walls on soil productivity and crop performance on selected hillside farms in Southern Honduras. Agron. Abst. p. 72.

Toure, A.W. and J.W. Maranville. 1991. Nitrogen use efficiency in pearl millet as influenced by rates and timing of N application. Agron. Abst. p. 163.

Toure, Abdoul W. and J.W. Maranville. 1991. Response of Pearl Millet to Nitrogen Rate and Timing of Application. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 257

Verma, P.K. J.D. Eastin and M.D. Witt. 1991. Leaf extension rate and leaf growth index to differentiate sorghum genotype growth responses under stress. Agron. Abst. p. 135.

Verma, P.K., J.D. Eastin and J.E. Partridge. 1990. Tissue specificity of heat shock response in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 133.

Verma, P.K., M. Nouri, A. Alou, J.D. Eastin and K.C. Reddy. 1990. Effect of crop residue on millet production in Niger. Agron. Abst. p. 64.

Youngquist, J.B., S. Mole and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Detection of N turnover in sorghum seedlings utilizing N dilution ratios. Agron. Abst. p. 256

Zavala-Garcia, F., J.D. Eastin, P.K. Verma and M.D. Witt. 1992. Sorghum genotypic sensitivity in CO_2 gas exchange to non optimal growing conditions. Agron. Abst. p. 135.

Zavala-Garcia, F., P.J. Bramel-Cox, O. Marinesco and J.D. Eastin. 1992. Effect of the selection environment on genotypic responses to a wide range of environments. Agron. Abst. p. 120.

Zavala-Garcia, F., O. Marinesco, P.J. Bramel-Cox, J.D. Eastin and M.D. Witt. 1991. Choosing selection environments in sorghum for high variable target areas. Agron. Abst. p. 122.

Zavala-Garcia, F., P.J. Bramel-Cox, J.D. Eastin and D.J. Andrews. 1990. Stability analysis of S_1 population derived from sorghum families. Agron. Abst. p. 177.

Biotechnology

Biotechnology

Journal Articles

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1994. Development and Maturation of Sorghum Seeds on Detached Panicles Grown *In Vitro*. Plant Cell Reports. In press.

Cai, T., A.G.T. Babiker, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Morphological Response of Witchweed (*Striga asiatica*) to *in vitro* Culture. J. Exp. Botany 44:1377-1384.

Cai, T. and L.G. Butler. 1990. Efficient Plant Regeneration from Embryonic Calli Initiated from Immature Inflorescences of Several High Tannin Sorghums. Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture 20:101-110.

Cai, T. B. Daly and L. Butler. 1987. Callus Induction and Plant Regeneration from Shoot Portions of Mature Embryos of High Tannin Sorghums. Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture 9:245-252.

Casas, A.M., A.K. Konowicz, U.B. Zehr, J.D. Axtell, L.G. Butler, R.A. Bressan and P.M. Hasegawa. 1993. Transgenic Sorghum Plants via Microprojectile Bombardment. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:11212-11216.

Chang, M. D.H. Netzly, L.G. Butler and D.G. Lynn. 1986. Chemical Regulation of Distance: Characterization of the First Natural Host Germination Stimulant for *Striga asiatica*. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 108:7858-7860.

Elhag, H. and L.G. Butler. 1992. Effect of Genotype, Explant Age and Medium Composition on Callus Production and Plant Regeneration from Immature Embryos of Sorghum. Arab Gulf J Sci. Res. 10:109-119.

Guthrie, P.A.I., C.W. Magill, R.A. Frederiksen and G.N. Odvody. 1992. Random amplified polymorphic DNA markers: A system for identifying and differentiating isolates of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. Phytopathology 82:832-835.

Melake Berhan, A., S.H. Hulbert, L.G. Butler and J.L. Bennetzen. 1993. Structure and Evolution of the Genomes of *Sorghum bicolor* and *Zea mays*. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 86:598-604.

Oberthur, E. R.L. Nicholson and L.G. Butler. 1983. Presence of Polyphenolic Materials, Including Condensed Tannins in Sorghum Callus. J. Agr. Food Chem. 31:660-662.

Oh, B.J., R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1994. Identification of molecular markers linked to head smut resistance gene (*Shs*) in sorghum by RFLP and RAPD analyses. Phytopathology 84:830-833.

Books, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Butler, L.G. Biotechnology Research on *Striga*. S.K. Kim (ed.). In Combating *Striga* in Africa: Proc. 14th International Conference of the Groupe Polyphenols. August 16-19, 1988. Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario. p. 111-114.

Guthrie, P.A.I., R.A. Frederiksen and G.N. Odvody. 1991. Race identification of *Colletotrichum graminicola* isolates on sorghum by use of RAPD markers. p. 99. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Oh, B.-J., R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1993. Construction of a molecular linkage map and identification of molecular markers linked to head smut resistance gene(s) in sorghum by RFLP and RAPD analyses. p. 157. In Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Xu, G.W., G.E. Hart, K.F. Schertz, C.W. Magill, R.A. Frederiksen and J.E. Mullet. 1991. Restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) mapping of the sorghum genome: A progress report. p. 20. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Miscellaneous Publications

Cai, T. and L.G. Butler. 1992. Sorghum Suspension Cultures. Sorghum Newsletter 33:9.

Oh, B.-J., P.S.B. Gowda, G.-W. Xu, R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1993. Tagging Acremonium wilt, downy mildew and head smut resistance genes in sorghum using RFLP and RAPD markers. Sorghum Newsletter 34:34.

Oh, B.J., G.W. Xu, R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1992. Developing RFLP markers linked to head smut resistant genes in sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 33:8.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Daly, B.M. 1985. Identification of an unusual anthocyanidin in callus cultures of *Sorghum bicolor* L. (Moench) optimized for growth. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ph.D. Degrees

Oh, B.J. 1994. Identification of RFLP markers linked to sorghum head smut resistance genes and sugar specificity in glycoprotein among sorghum head smut resistance classes. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Other Degrees

Cai, T. 1986-present. Sorghum and *Striga* tissue culture. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Elhag, H. 1985. Sorghum tissue culture. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Melake-Berhan, A. 1989-present. Mapping the sorghum genome, and the biochemical basis for mold resistance in sorghum grain. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Abstracts

Bennetzen, J., L.G. Butler, G. Ejeta, P. Goldsbrough, E. Grote, C. Liu, A. Melake-Berhan, A. Oliveira, M. Tunistra, Y. Weerasuriya and C. Zanta. 1993. Mapping and other sorghum genome studies at Purdue University. 2nd Sorghum Genome Mapping Workshop, Norwich, England. April 1993

Butler, L.G., T. Cai and G. Ejeta. 1993. Sorghum cell, tissue and organ culture. Agron. Abst. p. 173.

Butler, L.G. 1991. Somaclonal Variation in Sorghums. Rice Biotechnology Quarterly 5:40-41.

Cai, T. G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Facile sorghum plant regeneration from PP290 a high yielding drought tolerant variety. Agron. Abst. p. 83.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Development and maturation of sorghum seeds on detached panicles grown *in vitro*. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Lubbock, TX. February 28 - March 2, 1993. p. 139.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Grain polyphenol variants from tissue culture derived sorghum somaclones. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Lubbock, TX. February 28 - March 2, 1993. p. 34.

Cai, Tishu and L.G. Butler. 1991. Sorghum Suspension Cultures and Callus Formation from Suspension Culture Protoplasts. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 258.

Grote, E., G. Ejeta, M. Tunistra and P. Goldsbrough. 1993. Selection indices for drought tolerance in RAPD mapping and QTL analysis of sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 176.

Guthrie, P.A.I., U.L. Rosewich and R.A. Frederiksen. 1993. RAPD-based characterization of genotypes of *Colletotrichum graminicola* with respect to geographical origin. Second Intl. Colletotrichum Workshop. July 25-28. Lake Placid, New York.

Guthrie, P.A.I., R.A. Frederiksen and G.N. Odvody. 1991. RAPD (random amplified polymorphic DNA) markers as a system for differentiating between isolates of *Colletotrichum graminicola* on sorghum Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 273

Naidoo, G., C.W. Magill and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Molecular characterization of *Sporisorium reilianum*. Phytopathology 81:Abst. 205.

Siame, Bupé and Larry G. Butler. 1991. Isolation and Characterization of Water-soluble *Striga* Seed Germination Stimulants. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 258.

Tunistra, M., P. Goldsbrough, E. Grote and G. Ejeta. 1993. Identification and RAPD mapping of quantitative trait loci associated with drought tolerance in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 184.

Weerasuriya, Y., G. Ejeta, A. Melake Berhan, J. Bennetzen and L.G. Butler. 1993. Identification of RAPD markers linked to *Striga* resistance in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 105.

Weerasuriya, Yohan and Larry G. Butler. 1991. Stimulation and Inhibition of *Striga* Seed Germination. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 259.

Xu, G.W., K.F. Schertz, C.W. Magill, R.A. Frederiksen, J.E. Mullet and G.E. Hart. 1991. Construction of an RFLP linkage map of *Sorghum bicolor*. Agron. Abst. p. 202.

Breeding

Breeding

Journal Articles

Alexander, J.D., R.W. Toler, and F.R. Miller. 1990. Plant density effect on proportion of i dwarf mosaic virus infection in sorghum. A. Phytopath. Soc. Vol. 80. No. 4.

Andrews, D.J. and Paula Bramel-Cox. 1994. Breeding cultivars for sustainable crop pr tion in low-input dryland agriculture in the tropics. p. 211-222. In D.A. Buxton (ed.) I Crop Sci. I. Chapter 28.

Andrews, D.J., P.J. Bramel-Cox and G.E. Wilde. 1993. New sources of resistan greenbug, biotype I, in sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:198-199.

Andrews, D.J. and K.A. Kumar. 1992. Pearl millet for food, feed and forage. Advanc Agronomy 48:89-139.

Andrews, D.J., B.E. Johnson and W.M. Ross. 1990. Registration of N122, a pair of A/B sorghum parental lines. Crop Sci. 30:1379.

Andrews, D.J., S.B. King, J.R. Witcombe, S.D. Singh, K.N. Rai, R.P. Thakur, B.S. Talu S.B. Chavan and P. Singh. 1985. Breeding for disease resistance and yield in pearl n Field Crops Res. 11:241-258.

Andrews, D.J., K.N. Rai, and S.D. Singh. 1985. A single dominant gene for rust resist in pearl millet. Crop Sci. 25:565-566.

Andrews, D.J., S.C. Gupta, and P. Singh. 1985. Registration of ICMV-I pearl millet. (Sci. 25:199-200.

Archer, T.L., E.D. Bynum, Jr., and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Importance of plant senescenc grain sorghum resistance to the Banks grass mite (Acari: Tetranychidae). J. E Entomol. 79:15-17.

Beall, F.D., P.W. Morgan, L.N. Mander, F.R. Miller and K.H. Babb. 1991. Genetic Regul of development in sorghum bicolor. V. The ma_{3R} allele results in gibberellin enrichm Plant Physiolol. 95:116-125.

Bacon, R.K., R.P. Cantrell, and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Selection for seedling cold toleranc grain sorghum. Crop Sci. 26:900-903.

Bhaskaran, S., R.H. Smith, R.J. Newton. 1985. Proline and water stress in drought-tole and drought-susceptible cultivars of sorghum. Tissue Culture Assoc. In Vitro Cellul Developmental Biology, Vol. 21 (3) 35.

Bramel-Cox, P.J., D.J. Andrews and K.J. Frey. 1987. Trait associations in introgressed populations of pearl millet. Plant Breeding 98:17-24.

Bramel-Cox, P.J., D.J. Andrews, F.R. Bidinger, and K.J. Frey. 1984. A rapid method for evaluating growth rate in pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum* (L.) Leeke] and its wild and weedy relatives (*ssp monodii and ssp. stenostaegyum*). Crop Sci. 24:1187-1191.

Bramel-Cox, P.J., D.J. Andrews, and K.J. Frey. 1986. Exotic germplasm for improving grain yield and growth rate in pearl millet. Crop Sci. 26:687-690.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1994. Screening for grain polyphenol variants from high tannin sorghum somaclones. Theor. App. Genet. (In Press).

Cherney, J.H., D.J.R. Cherney, D.E. Akin and J.D. Axtell. 1992 Potential of brown-midrib, low-lignin mutants for improving forage quality. Advances in Agronomy. 46:158-198.

Cherney, D.J.R., J.H. Cherney, J.A. Patterson and J.D. Axtell. 1992. In vitro reminal fiber digestion as influenced by phenolic-carbohydrate complexes released from sorghum cell walls. Ani. Feed Sci. & Technology 39:79-93.

Cherney, J.H., K.J. Moore, J.J. Volenec, and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Rate and extent of digestion of cell wall components of brown-midrib sorghum species. Crop Sci. 26:1055-1059.

Cherney, J.H., J.D. Axtell, M.M. Hassen and K.S. Anliker. 1988. Forage quality characterization of a chemically induced brown-midrib mutant in pearl millet. Crop Sci. 28:783-787.

Collins, S.D., R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and F.R. Miller. 1993. Registration of Tx2891 sorghum germplasm line. Crop Sci. 33:1109.

de Franca, J.G.E., L.W. Rooney, R.D. Waniska and F.R. Miller. 1990. Evaluations of malting characteristics in sorghum genotypes. American Assoc. of Cereal Chemist Conference. Dallas, TX. October 1990. Cereal Food World. 35:831

Duncan, R.R., F.R. Miller, D.T. Rosenow, A. Sotomayor-Rios and S. Torres-Cardona. 1990. Registration of GTPP7R (H) C5 white seeded, tan plant, and foliar disease resistant sorghum germplasm population. Crop Sci. 30:239-240.

Duncan, R.R., A. Sotomayor-Rios, P.R. Hepperly, D.T. Rosenow, F.R. Miller, J. Narro, G.A. Forbes, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. Registration of GPTM3BR(H)C4 Fusarium head blight and stalk rot resistant population. Crop Sci. 27:1321-1322.

Ejeta, Gebisa and D.T. Rosenow. 1993. Registration of P89001 to P89010, 10 fertility restorer parental lines of sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:222-223.

Ejeta, G. 1988. Development and spread of Hageen Dura-1, the first commercial sorghum hybrid in the Sudan. Applied Agric. Res. 3:29-35.

Ejeta, G. and J.D. Axtell. 1987. Protein and lysine levels in developing kernels of normal and high lysine sorghum. Cereal Chem. 64(3):137-139.

Ejeta, G. and J.D. Axtell. 1987. Dry matter accumulation and carbohydrate composition in developing normal and high lysine sorghums. J. of Agri. Food Chem. 35(6):981-985.

Ejeta, G., M.M. Hassen and E.T. Mertz. 1987. In vitro digestibility and amino acid composition of pearl millet (*Pennisetum typhoides*) and other cereals. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:6016-6019.

Ejeta, G. and J. Axtell. 1985. Mutant gene in sorghum causing leaf "reddening" and increased protein concentration in the grain. J. Heredity 76:301-302.

Esele, J.P., R.A. Frederiksen and F.R. Miller. 1993. The association of genes controlling caryopsis traits with grain mold resistance in sorghum. Phytopathology 83:490-495.

Francis, C.A., M. Saeed, L.A. Nelson, and R. Moomaw. 1984. Yield stability of sorghum hybrids and random-mating populations in early and late planting dates. Crop Sci. 24:1109-1112.

Frederiksen, R.A., D.T. Rosenow, D. Collins, and J. Craig. 1986. Registration of 6 bulks of downy mildew resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 26:208-209.

Galiba, M., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1988. Couscous quality of sorghum with different kernel characteristics. J. Cereal Sci. 7:183-193.

Galiba, M., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1987. The preparation of sorghum and millet couscous in West Africa. Cereal Foods World. 32:878-884.

Galvez, L., R.B. Clark, L.M. Gourley and J.W. Maranville. 1989. Effects of silicon on mineral composition of sorghum grown with excess manganese. J. Plant Nutr. 12:547-5[illegible].

Galvez, L., R. B. Clark, L. M. Gourley and J. W. Maranville. 1987. Silicon interactions with manganese and aluminum toxicity in sorghum. J. Plant Nutr. 10:1139-1147.

Gerik, T.J. and F.R. Miller. 1984. Photoperiod and temperature effects on tropically and temperately adapted sorghum. Fields Crop Res. 9:29-40.

Giorda, L.M., R.W. Toler and F.R. Miller. 1986. Identification of sugarcane mosaic virus Strain-H isolate in commercial grain sorghum. Plant Disease Vol. 70. No. 7.

Goggi, A.S., J.C. Delouche and L.M. Gourley. 1994. Sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] seed internal morphology related to seed specific gravity, weathering and immaturity. Journal of Seed Technology 17:1-11.

Gourley, L.M., S.A. Rogers, C. Ruiz G. and R.B. Clark. 1990. Genetic aspects of aluminum tolerance in sorghum. Plant and Soil 123: 211-216.

Graham, G.G., W.C. MacLean, Jr., E. Morales, B.R. Hamaker, A.W. Kirleis, E.T. Mertz, and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Digestibility and utilization of protein and energy from Nasha, a traditional Sudanese fermented weaning food. J. Nutr. 116:978-984.

Grote, E., G. Ejeta and D. Rhodes. 1994. Inheritance of glycinebetaine deficiency in sorghum. Crop Sci. (In Press).

Guevera, L.D., T.T. Bauman, J.D. Axtell and G. Ejeta. 1993. Herbicidal activity of primisulfuron and nicosulfuron on 232 sorghum genotypes. WSSA 32:13.

Hamaker, B.R., A.W. Kirleis, L.G. Butler, J.D. Axtell and E.T. Mertz. 1987. Improving the *in vitro* protein digestibility of sorghum with reducing agents. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:626-628.

Hamaker, B.R., E.T. Mertz, A.W. Kirleis, and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Effect of cooking on the protein profiles and pepsin digestibility of sorghum and maize. J. Agric and Food Chem. 34:647-649.

Harrison, R.L. and F.R. Miller. 1993. Registration of 'Della' sweet sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:1416.

Harvey, T.L., H.L. Hackerott, T.J. Martin, and W.D. Stegmeier. 1985. Mechanical insect dispenser for infesting plants with greenbugs, *Schizaphis graminum (Rondani)* (Homoptera: Aphididae). Journal of Economic Entomology. 78:489-492.

Hassen, M.M., E.T. Mertz, A.W. Kirleis, G. Ejeta, J.D. Axtell, and E. Villegas. 1986. Tryptophan levels in normal and high lysine sorghums. Cereal Chem. 63:175-177.

Hill, P.R., J.L. Ahlrichs and G. Ejeta. 1989. Rapid evaluation of sorghum for aluminum tolerance. Plant and Soil 114:85-90.

Hofmann, W.C., M.K. O'Neill, and A.K. Dobrenz. 1984. Physiological responses to sorghum hybrids and parental lines to soil moisture stress. Agron. J. 76:223-228.

Ibrahim, O.E., J.D. Axtell, and W.E. Nyquist. 1985. Quantitative inheritance and correlations of agronomic and grain quality traits of sorghum. Crop Sci. 25:649-654.

Jain, R.P., S.B. Chavan, B.S. Talukdar and D.J. Andrews. 1991. Registration of 'ICMS 7703' pearl millet. Crop Sci. 31:1281-1382.

Jenks, M.A., R.J. Joly, P.J. Peters, P.J. Rich, J.D. Axtell and E.N. Ashworth. 1994. Chemically-induced cuticle mutation affecting epidermal conductance to water vapor and disease susceptibility in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Plant Physiology (In press).

Jenks, M.A., P.J. Rich, P.J. Peters, J.D. Axtell and E.N. Ashworth. 1992. Epicuticular wax morphology of bloomless (bm) mutants in sorghum bicolor. Int. J. Plant Sci. 153(3):311-319.

Jorgensen, J.A., D.T. Rosenow and H.T. Nguyen. 1993. Genetic comparison of heat shock protein synthesis in sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:638-641

Keim, K.R. and D.T. Rosenow. 1984. Genetic variability for grain yield traits of five random mating populations of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench

Khizzah, B.W., F.R. Miller and R.J. Newton. 1993. Inheritance and heritability of heat tolerance in several sorghum cultivars during the reproductive phase. African Crop Sci. J. 1:81-85.

Kidambi, S.P., D.R. Krieg and D.T. Rosenow. 1990. Genetic variation for gas exchange rates in grain sorghum. Plant Physiol. 92:1211-1214.

Knapp, S.J., W.W. Stroup, and W.M. Ross. 1985. Exact confidence intervals for heritability on a progeny mean basis. Crop Sci. 25:192-194.

Kresovich, S., F.R. Miller, R.L. Monk, R.E. Dominy and D.M. Broadhead. 1988. Registration of 'Grass1' sweet sorghum. Crop Sci. 194-195.

Kresovich, S., R.E. McGee, L. Panella, A.A. Reilly and F.R. Miller. 1987. Applications of cell and tissue culture techniques for the genetic improvement of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor L. Moench). In. Advances in Agronomy. Academic Press.

Krishna, K.R., P.J. Dart, and D.J. Andrews. 1985. Genotype dependent variation in mycorrhizal colonization and response to inoculation of pearl millet. Plant and Soil 86:113-125.

Kumar, K. Anand and D.J. Andrews. 1993. Genetics of qualitative traits in pearl millet: a review. Crop Sci. 33:1-20.

Kumar, A., D.J. Andrews, R.P. Jain, and S.D. Singh. 1984. Registration of ICMA-1 pearl millet parental lines with Al cytoplasmic-genic male sterility system. Crop Sci. p. 832.

Kumar, A. and D.J. Andrews. 1984. Cytoplasmic male sterility in pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum (L.) Leeke*] - A review. Adv. Appl. Biol. 10, 113-143.

Lusk, J.W., P.K. Karau, D.O. Balogu, and L.M. Gourley. 1984. Brown midrib sorghum or corn silage for milk production. J. Dairy Sci. 67:1739-1744.

Maciel, G.A., K.N. Rai and D.J. Andrews. 1987. Combining ability analyses of grain yield, plant height and days to bloom in pearl millet. Rev. Brazil. Genet. X 3:535-541.

Major, D.J., S.B. Rood, and F.R. Miller. 1989. Temperature and photoperiod effects mediated by the sorghum maturity genes. Crop Sci. 30:305-310.

Mann, J.A., E.E. Gbur, and F.R. Miller. 1985. A screening index for adaptation in sorghum cultivars. Crop Sci. 25:4:593-598.

Masud, S.M., R.D. Lacewell and F.R. Miller. 1989. Breakeven price comparisons between high energy sorghum production and competing crops in selected regions of Texas. Biomass J. 20:237-247.

McBee, G.G. and F.R. Miller. 1990. Carbohydrate and lignin concentrations in stems of sorghum hybrids at seven plant growth stages. Agron. J. 82:687-690.

McBee, G.G. and F.R. Miller. 1990. Carbohydrate and lignin partitioning in sorghum stems and blades. Agron. J. 82:687-690.

McBee, G.G., R.A. Creelman and F.R. Miller. 1988. Ethanol yield and energy potential of stems from a spectrum of sorghum biomass types. Biomass. 17(3):203-211.

Meckenstock, D.H., F. Gomez, D.T. Rosenow and V. Guiragossian. 1993. Registration of Sureño sorghum. Crop Sci. 33:213.

Meckenstock, D.H. and M.A. Soler-Flores. 1986. Performance of eighteen dwarf maicillos in Honduras. (In Spanish). Ceiba 28:67-77.

Mertz, E.T. 1986. Genetic and biochemical control of grain protein synthesis in normal and high lysine cereals. World Review of Nutrition and Dietetics 48:222-262.

Mertz, E.T., M.M. Hassen, C. Cairns-Whittern, A.W. Kirleis. 1984. Pepsin digestibility of proteins in sorghum and other major cereals. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:1-2.

Miller, F.R. and G.G. McBee. 1993. Genetics and management of physiologic systems of sorghum for biomass production. Biomass and Bioenergy. 5(1):41-49.

Miller, F.R., T.F. Dusek, K.L. Prihoda and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Registration of RTx436 sorghum parental line. Crop Sci. 32:511-512.

Miller, F.R., R. Clara and V. Guiragossian. 1992. Registration of A/BTx635 Sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:1517-1518.

Miller, F.R., T.F. Dusek, K.L. Prihoda. 1992. Registration of A_2/B_2Tx636 and A_2/B_2Tx637 sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:511-512

Miller, F.R., Christian Domanski and Laura M. Giorda. 1992. Registration of A/BTxARG-1 Sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:1517.

Miller, F.R. and Toler, R.W. 1990. Registration of Rtx1858 MDMV-A resistant germplasm. Crop Sci. 30:764.

Miller, F.R., L.W. Rooney and D.T. Rosenow. 1990. Registration of Tx2818 through Tx2857 *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench germplasm lines. Crop Sci. 30:1168-1170.

Miller, F.R. and R.W. Toler. 1990. Registration of RTx2858 MDMV - a resistant germplasm. Crop Sci. 30:764.

Miller, F.R. 1986 Registration of RTx435 sorghum parental line. Crop Sci. 6:215-216.

Miller, F.R. 1986. Registration of seven sorghum A- and B-line inbreds. Crop Sci. 6:216-217.

Miller, F.R. and R.W. Toler. 1984. Registration of Tx2786 sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 24:1219.

Miller, F.R. 1984. Registration of RTx432 sorghum. Crop Sci. 24:392.

Miller, F.R. and D.T. Rosenow. 1984. Registration of RTx433 sorghum parental line. Crop Sci. 24:1225-1226.

Miller, F.R. and D.T. Rosenow. 1984. Registration of RTx434 sorghum parental line. Crop Sci. 24:1226.

Miller, F.R. 1984. Registration of RTx430 sorghum parental line. Crop Sci. 24:1224.

Monk, R.L., F.R. Miller and G.G. McBee. 1984. Sorghum improvement for energy production. Biomass 6:145-153.

Monyo, E.S., G. Ejeta and D. Rhodes. 1992. Genotypic variation for glycinebetaine in sorghum and its relationship to agronomic and morphological traits. Maydica 37:283-286.

Monyo, E.S., J.D. Axtell, W.E. Nyquist and G. Ejeta. 1988. Combining ability of high lysine lines of *Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench* derived from P-721 opaque. Crop Sci. 28(1):70-75.

Motalaote, B., J.L. Starr, R.A. Frederiksen and F.R. Miller. 1987. Host status and susceptibility of sorghum to *Pratylenchus* species. Revue Nematol. 10(1):81-86.

Mukuru, S.Z., L.G. Butler, J.C. Rogler, A.W. Kirleis, G. Ejeta, J.D. Axtell and E.T. Mertz. 1992. Traditional processing of high-tannin sorghum grain in Uganda and its effect on tannin, protein digestibility, and rat growth. J. of Agric. Food Chem. 40(7):1172-1175.

Newton, R.J., S. Bhaskaran, J.D. Puryear, and R.H. Smith. 1986. Physiological changes in cultured sorghum cells in response to induced water stress. II Soluble carbohydrates and organic acids. Plant Physiol. 81:626-629.

Otte, C.E., W.M. Ross, C.Y. Sullivan, R.L. Voigt, and F.R. Miller. 1984. Evaluation of R-lines from the sorghum random-mating population NP3R. Crop Sci. 24:9-12.

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.W. Hanna and A. Kumar. 1994. Diversity among African pearl millet landraces. Crop Sci. (In Press).

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.E. Nyquist, W.W. Hanna and A. Kumar. 1993. Heterosis and combining ability among African pearl millet landraces. Crop Sci. 33:735-739.

Pendleton, B.B., G.L. Teetes and G.C. Peterson. 1994. Phenology of sorghum anthesis. Agron. J. 86: (In press).

Peterson, G.C. and A.B. Onken. 1992. Relationship between chlorophyll concentration and iron chlorosis in grain sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:964-967.

Peterson, G.C., G.L. Teetes, B.R. Wiseman, A. Sotomayor-Rios, J.W. Jones and K. Schaefer. 1991. Registration of 22 midge-resistant sorghum germplasm lines. Crop Sci. 31:498-499.

Peterson, G.C., T.L. Archer, G.L. Teetes and J.W. Jones. 1991. Registration of 10 biotype E greenbug-resistant sorghum germplasm lines. Crop Sci. 31:499-500.

Peterson, G.C., A.E.B. Ali, G.L. Teetes, J.W. Jones and K. Schaefer. 1989. Grain sorghum resistance to midge by yield loss vs. visual scores. Crop Sci. 29:1136-40.

Peterson, G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes, and D.T. Rosenow. 1985. Registration of greenbug biotype C resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 25:373.

Peterson, G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes and D.T. Rosenow. 1984. Registration of Tx 2783 greenbug resistant sorghum germplasm line. Crop Sci. 24:390.

Peterson, G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes, D.T. Rosenow and R.E. Schaffert. 1984. Registration of Tx2782 midge resistant sorghum germplasm line. Crop Sci. 24:389-390.

Peterson, G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes, and D.T. Rosenow. 1985. Registration of midge resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 25:372.

Premachandra, G.S., D.T. Hahn, J.D. Axtell and R.J. Joly. 1994. Epicuticular wax load and water-use efficiency in bloomless and sparse-bloom mutants of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Environmental and Experimental Botany. (In Press).

Rai, K.N., D.J. Andrews, and Suresh Babu. 1984. Inbreeding depression in pearl millet composites. Zeitschrift Fuer Pflanz. 94:201-207.

Rai, K.N., K.A. Kumar, D.J. Andrews, A.S. Rao, A.G.B. Raj and J.R. Witcombe. 1990. Registration of ICTP 8203 pearl millet. Crop Sci. 30:959.

Rood, S.B., J.E. Witbeck, D.J. Major and F.R. Miller. 1992. Gibberellins and heterosis in sorghum. Crop Sci. 32:713-718.

Ross, W.M. 1986. Improving plants for tolerance to iron deficiency and other mineral nutrition problems: breeding and genetic points of view. Third International Symposium on Iron Nutrition and Interaction in Plants. Lincoln, NE., June 1985. J. Plant Nutr. 9:309-333.

Ross, W.M., J.W. Maranville, G.H. Hookstra, and K.D. Kofoid. 1985. Divergent mass selection for grain protein in sorghum. Crop Sci. 25:179-181

Schertz, K.F., L.E. Clark and D.T. Rosenow. 1990. Registration of A3Tx430 and A3Tx7000 sorghum genetic stocks. Crop Sci. 30:1163.

Siame, B.A., G. Ejeta and L G. Butler. 1993. Role of tannins and pigments in the reaction of tan and red near-isogenic sorghum lines to leaf diseases. Afric. Crop Sci. J. 1:123-130.

Singh, S.D., P. Singh, D.J. Andrews, B.S. Talukdar and S.B. King. 1992. Reselection of a pearl millet cultivar utilizing residual variability for downy mildew reaction. Plant Breeding 109:54-59.

Singh, S.D., P. Singh, K.N. Rai and D.J. Andrews. 1990. Registration of ICMA 841 and ICMB 841 pearl millet parental lines with A1 cytoplasmic-genic male sterility system. Crop Sci. 30:1378.

Singh, P., K.N. Rai, J.R. Witcombe and D.J. Andrews. 1988. Population breeding methods in pearl millet improvement. l'Agronomie Tropicale 43:185-193.

Singh, Pheru, Umaid Singh, Bjorn O. Eggum, Kambham A. Kumar and David J. Andrews. 1987. Nutritional evaluation of high protein genotypes of pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum* (L.) Leeke]. J. Science Food Agriculture 38:41-48.

Singh, S.D., D.J. Andrews and K.N. Rai. 1987. Registration ICML 11 rust-resistant pearl millet germplasm. Crop Sci. 27:367-368.

Smith, R.H., S. Bhaskaran and F.R. Miller. 1986. Screening for drought tolerance in sorghum using cell culture. In vitro 21:541-545.

Smith, R.H., S. Bhaskaran and F.R. Miller. Oct. 1985. Screening for drought tolerance in sorghum using cell culture. In vitro 21:541-545.

Starr, J.L., R.J. Newton, and F.R. Miller. 1984. Presence of dhurrin in sorghum root tissue and the effect of pathogenesis on hydrogen cyanide potential. Crop Sci. 24:739-742.

Tarpley, L., J.A. Dahlberg, D.M. Vietor and F.R. Miller. 1993. Batch anion exchange and quantification of ^{14}C hexose and ^{14}Csucrose. Crop Sci. 33:338-341.

Teetes, G.L., R.M. Anderson and G.C. Peterson. 1994. Exploitation of sorghum nonpreference resistance to sorghum midge (Diptera:Cecidomyiidae) using mixed plantings of resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 87:826-831.

Teetes, G.L., M.J. Scully and G.C. Peterson. 1992. Partial life tables for corn earworm (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae) on compact- and loose-panicle sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 84:1393-1401.

Teetes, G.L., M.I. Becerra, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) management with resistant sorghum and insecticide. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:1091-1095.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen and D.T. Rosenow. 1993. Genetics of nonsenescence and charcoal rot resistance in sorghum. Theor. Appl. Genet. 85::644-648

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, G.E. Hart, R.A. Frederiksen and R.L. Nicholson. 1992. Phytoalexin assay in juvenile sorghum: An aid to breeding for anthracnose resistance. Crop Sci. 33:243-248.

Torres-Cordona, S., A. Sotomayor-Rios and F.R. Miller. 1985. Agronomic comparison and *in vitro* dry matter digestibility of eight sorghums at two locations in Puerto Rico. J. of Agric., Univ. of Puerto Rico.

Trevathan, L.E., J.A. Cuarezma-Teran, and L. M. Gourley. 1985. Relationship of Plant Nematodes and Edaphic Factors in Colombian Grain Sorghum Production. Nematropica 15:145-153.

VanScoyoc, S., G. Ejeta and J.D. Axtell. 1988. Kernel characteristics and protein fraction changes during seed development of high lysine and normal sorghums. Cereal Chem. 65(2):75-80.

Vietor, D.M., F.R. Miller and H.T. Cralle. 1990. Nonstructural carbohydrates in axillary branches and main stem of senescent and nonsenescent sorghum types. Crop Sci. 30:97-100.

Vietor, D.M., F.R. Miller and H.T. Cralle. 1990. Biomass components of semidwarf Sorghum: II. Non-structural/Carbohydrates in residues of a senescent and nonsenescent hybrid. Crop Sci. 30:97-100

Vietor, D.M., H.T. Cralle, and F.R. Miller. 1989. Biomass Components of Semidwarf.I. ^{14}C-partitioning in senescent and nonsenescent hybrids. Crop Sci. 29:1049-1053.

Vietor, D.M., H.T. Cralle, and F.R. Miller. 1989. Partitioning of ^{14}C-photosynthate and biomass in relation to senescence characteristics of sorghum. Crop Sci. 29: 1049-1053.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Comparison of immature sorghum midge (diptera: Cecidomyiidae) development on resistant and susceptible sorghums. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:833-837.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Adult sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) nonpreference for a resistant hybrid sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:455-458.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) adult ovipositional behavior on resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:530-532.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Comparison of immature sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) development of resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:833-837.

Walulu, R.S., D.T. Rosenow, D.B. Wester and H.T. Nguyen. 1994. Inheritance of the stay green trait in Sorghum. Crop Sci. 34:970-972.

Wanous, M.K., F.R. Miller and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Evaluation of visual rating scales for green leaf retention in sorghum. Crop Sci. 31:1691-1694.

Williams, E.P., W.M. Ross, R.B. Clark, G.M. Herron, and M.D. Witt. 1986. Heritability of iron-deficiency chlorosis and its effect on agronomic traits in a sorghum population. J. Plant Nutr. 9:423-433.

Wiseman, B.R., H.N. Pitre, L.M. Gourley and S.L. Fales. 1984. Differential growth responses of fall armyworm larvae on developing sorghum seeds incorporated into a Meridic diet. Fla. Entomol. 67 357-367.

Yang, Y-W, R.J. Newton and F.R. Miller. 1989. Salinity Tolerance in *Sorghum*: II. Cell culture responses in *S. bicolor* and *S. halepense*. Crop Sci. 30:781-785.

Yang, Y-W., F.R. Miller and R.J. Newton. 1989. Salinity tolerance in *Sorghum*: I. Whole plant responses in *S. bicolor* and *S. Halepense*. Crop Sci. 30:775-781.

Zanta, C.A., X. Yang, J.D. Axtell and J.L. Bennetzen. 1994. The candystripe locus, *y-cs*, determines mutable pigmentation of the sorghum leaf, flower, and pericarp. J. Hered. 85:23-29.

Zavala-Garcia, F., P.J. Bramel-Cox, J.D. Eastin, M.D. Witt and D.J. Andrews. 1992. Increasing efficiency of crop selection for unpredictable environments. Crop Sci. 32:51-57.

Zavala-Garcia, F., P.J. Bramel-Cox, J.D. Eastin. 1992. Potential gain from selection for yield stability in two grain sorghum populations. Theor. Appl. Genet. 85:112-129.

Zeigler, R.S., S. Pandey, J. Miles, L.M. Gourley and S. Sarkarung. 1994. Advances in the selection and breeding of acid-tolerant plants: rice, maize, sorghum, and tropical forages. Plant and Soil. (In press).

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Ahlrichs, J.L., G. Ejeta, W.G. Smart and T.G. Toulemonde. 1991. Plant tolerance of soil induced stress: the Aluminum case. Proc. Turkish Soil Science Socity. Urfa, Turkey. September 1991.

Ahlrichs, J.L., R.R. Duncan, G. Ejeta, P.R. Hill, V.C. Baligar, R.J. Wright and W.W. Hanna. 1991. Pearl millet and sorghum tolerance to aluminum in acid soil. p. 947-951. In R.J. Wright et al. (eds). Plant-soil interactions at low pH. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

Andrews, D.J. 1994. Research on pearl millet in West Africa. Chapter 1 — Introduction (24 pages). In Anand Kumar and L.K. Fussell (eds.) Pearl Millet in West Africa, ICRISAT, Hyderabad, India (in press).

Andrews, D J., J.F. Rajewski and K A Kumar 1993. Pearl millet: A new feed grain crop. p. 198-208. In J. Janick and J. Simon (eds.) New Crops. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Andrews, D.J 1993 Principles for breeding small millets p. 411-423. In K.W. Riley et al. (eds) Advances in Small Millets Oxford and IBH Publishing, New Delhi

Andrews, D J , B Kiula and J F Rajewski 1993 The use of protogyny to make hybrids in pearl millet p 208-210 In J Janick and J. Simon (eds) New Crops. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Andrews. D J 1989 Developing a collaborative pearl millet program In ARC/INTSORMIL Sudan Sorghum and Pearl Millet Workshop, Oct. 28-Nov. 2, Wad Medani, Sudan.

Andrews. D J and W M. Stegmeier 1986 Pearl millet breeding in INTSORMIL. p. 61-71, In Sorghum and Millet Workshop. INRAN/INTSORMIL/NCRP, Niamey. Niger, Oct. 14-17, 1985. Purdue University

Axtell, J D , P Peters and U Zehr 1993 Mechanisms of drought resistance in sorghum. p. 157-163 American Seed Trade Association Forty-Seventh Annual Corn and Sorghum Industry Research Conference Chicago. IL December 8-10, 1993

Axtell, J D and G Ejeta 1990 Improving sorghum grain protein quality by breeding. p. 117-125 In G Ejeta et al (eds) Proc Int Conf Sorghum Nutritional Quality. Purdue University, West Lafayette IN Feb 26-March 1, 1990.

Axtell, J D and G Ejeta 1986 Problems and prospects in sorghum nutrition and utilization p 297-323 In B Gebrekidan (ed) Sorghum and Millet Improvement in Eastern Africa. Soroti Uganda July 22-26. 1985

Bramel-Cox, P J , K Anand Kumar, J H Hancock and D J Andrews 1994 Sorghum and millets for forage and feed In D A V Dendy (ed) Sorghum and the Millets: Chemistry and Technology American Assoc of Cereal Chem (in press)

Clark, R B y L M Gourley 1990 Evaluacion de Elementos Minerales en el Sorgo Cultivado en Suelos Acidos Tropicales p 263-284 In J G Salinas y L M Gourley (Eds) Sorgo para Suelos Acidos Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), Cali, Colombia.

Clark, R B and L M Gourley 1987 Evaluation of Mineral Elements in Sorghum Grown on Acid Tropical Soils p 251-270 In L M Gourley and J G Salinas (Eds) Sorghum for Acid Soils International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT), Cali, Colombia

Collins, S D R A Frederiksen G N Odvody D T Rosenow and F R Miller 1993 Disease resistant converted sorghum lines p 151 Proc 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference Lubbock, TX Feb 28 - March 2

Compton, W.D., M. Thomas-Compton and D.J. Andrews. 1987. Practical recurrent selection in cross-pollinated crops. p. 107-119. In J.R. Witcombe and S.R. Seckerman (eds.) International Pearl Millet Workshop. ICRISAT/INTSORMIL, Patancheru, India.

Dahlberg, J.A., D.M. Vietor and F.R. Miller. 1991. Assimilate partitioning in reduced progressive senescent sorghums at different growth stages. p. 29. Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

de Franca, J.G.E., L.W. Rooney, R.D. Waniska and F.R. Miller. 1991. Malting characteristics in sorghum genotypes. p. 110. Proc. American Assoc. of Cereal Chemist Conf.

Duncan, R.R., P.J. Bramel-Cox, and F.R. Miller. 1991. Contributions of introduced sorghum germplasm to hybrid development in the USA. p. 69-102. In Use of Plant Introductions in Cultivar Development (Part 1) Shands, H.L. and L.E. Wiesner (eds). Crop Sci. Special Publication Number 17. Chapter 5.

Ejeta, G. and J.D. Axtell. 1990. Development of hard endosperm high lysine sorghums. p. 126-141. In: G. Ejeta et al. (eds.). Proc. Int. Conf. Sorghum Nutritional Quality. Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN. Feb. 26-March 1, 1990.

Ejeta, G., J.D. Axtell, L.G. Butler and A.W. Kirleis. 1989. Breeding sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] for improved nutritional, food, and feed quality parameters. p. 187-207. In: Proc. Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Lubbock, TX.

Ejeta, G. 1988. Breeding sorghum hybrids for irrigated and rainfed conditions in the Sudan. p. 121-130. In Food Grain Production in Semi-Arid Africa. J.M. Menyonga, T. Bezuneh, A. Youdeowei (eds.). Fourth Dimension Printing Services. Essex, United Kingdom.

Ejeta, G. 1987. Establishing Seed Industry in a Developing Country: Experience with Hybrid Sorghum in Sudan. p. 77-85. In L.R. House (ed.) Proc. Eastern and Southern Africa Sorghum and Millet Seed Workshop. Nairobi, Kenya. Sept. 11-20, 1987.

Ejeta, G. 1986. Overcoming problems encountered in production, distribution and adoption of hybrid sorghum in the Sudan. p. 56-64. In. V. Guiragossian et al. (eds.) La Produccion La Semilla De Sorgo En America Latina. El Batan, Mexico Oct. 13-17, 1985.

El Ahmadi, A.B., G. Ejeta and M.A. Mahmoud. 1991. Hageen Dura-1, A case study: challenges and opportunities. Proc. Sudan Sorghum and Millet Workshop. October 29-November 2, 1989. (In Press)

Frederiksen, R.A. and D.T. Rosenow. 1986. Breeding for disease resistance. p. 65-67. Compendium of Sorghum Diseases, APS Series, Ed. R.A. Frederiksen. American Phytopathological Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Gomez, F. and D.H. Meckenstock. 1990. Culture and improvement of sorghum in Honduras (In Spanish). p. 49-61. In C.L. Paul (ed.) Improvement and use of white sorghum. Proc. VII Annual Commission of Latin American Sorghum Researchers (CLAIS), El Batan, Mexico. April 24-27, 1990. CIMMYT, Mexico.

Gourley, L.M. 1994. Breeding sorghums for infertile, acid soils. Proc. 8th EARSAM Regional Workshop on Sorghum and Millet Improvement. ICRISAT. (In Press).

Gourley, L.M. 1994. Success in acid/low fertility soils in Colombia. In Proc. Workshop on Adaptation of Plants to Soil Streses Lincoln, NE. INTSORMIL Pub. 94-2. p. 221-233.

Gourley, L.M. 1991. Breeding sorghum for stress environments of the tropics. p. 17-22. In F. Gaitan Gaitan (Ed.) Sorgo Para El Futuro. Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), Cali, Colombia. (Span.)

Gourley, L.M. 1990. Busqueda y Uso del Germoplasma Exotico de Sorgo Tolerante al Aluminio. p. 309-326. In J.G. Salinas y L.M. Gourley (Eds.) Sorgo para Suelos Acidos. Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), Cali, Colombia.

Gourley, L.M., S.A. Rogers, C. Ruiz-Gomez and R.B. Clark. 1990. Genetic aspects of aluminum tolerance in sorghum. p. 203-208. In N. El Bassam (Ed.). Genetic Aspects of Plant Mineral Nutrition. Martinus Nijhoff Press, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Gourley, L.M. 1988. Breeding Sorghum for Acid Soils of the Humid Tropics. p. 261-273. In M. Latham (Ed.) Africaland - Land Development and Management of Acid Soils in Africa II. International Board for Soils Research and Management (IBSRAM), Bangkok, Thailand.

Gourley, L.M. 1987. Finding and utilizing exotic aluminum-tolerant sorghum germplasm. p. 297-309. In L.M. Gourley and J.G. Salinas (Eds.) Sorghum for Acid Soils. International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT), Cali, Colombia.

Gourley, L.M. 1987. Identifying Aluminum Tolerance in Sorghum Genotypes Grown on Tropical Acid Soils. p. 89-98. In W.H. Gabelman and B.C. Loughman (Eds.). Genetic Aspects of Plant Mineral Nutrition. Plant and Soil. Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Gourley, L.M. 1985. A comparative perspective on sorghum and millet-based farming systems — Andean region. p. 107-114. In C.L. Paul and B.R. DeWalt (Eds.) Sorghum Farming Systems in Latin America. International Center for Maize and Wheat Improvement (CIMMYT), El Batan, Mexico. (Span.).

Gouveia, S.J., F.R. Miller and D.T. Rosenow. 1993. The effect of different rates of glyphosate on development of charcoal rot (Macrophomina phaseolina) on some sorghum cultivars.p.

35. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX, Feb. 28 - March 2.

Ibrahim, O.E., A. Nour, G. Ejeta and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Breeding and evaluation of grain sorghum hybrids for Sudan. Proc. Sudan Sorghum and Millet Workshop. October 29-November 2, 1989. (In Press).

Khizzah, B.W., R. Newton, F.R. Miller and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Post flowering osmotic adjustment and dehydration tolerance response of five sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench) cultivars to induced water stress. p. 27. Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

Kotarski, S.F., K.K. Thurn, A. Toure, F.R. Miller, G.L. Thomas and R.D. Waniska. 1991. Grain sorghum digestion by ruminal microflora. p. 107. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

Manthe, C.S., G.L. Teetes and G.C. Peterson. 1987. Preliminary screening of sorghum for resistance to the sugarcane aphid in Botswana. In Proc. Third Regional Workshop on Sorghum and Millets for Southern Africa. Oct. 6-10, 1986. Lusaka, Zambia.

Meckenstock, D.H. 1991. The power of the CRSPs. p. 104-106. In T. Schilling and D. Stoner (ed.) International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Proc. Corpus Christi, TX. July 8-12, 1991. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Meckenstock, D.H., D.R. Coddington, J.C. Rosas, H. vanEs, M.S. Chinnan and M.M. Murillo. 1991. Honduras concept paper. Towards a sustainable agriculture in southern Honduras. p. 107-119. In T. Schilling and D. Stoner (ed.) International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Proc. Corpus Christi, TX. July 8-12, 1991. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Mertz, E.T., J.D. Axtell, G. Ejeta and B.R. Hamaker. 1993. Development and recent impact of quality protein maize and sorghum. Proc. ICC International Symposium on Cereal Science and Technology: Impact on a changing Africa. 10-14 May 1993. Pretoria, South Africa.

Miller, F.R. 1992. Improvements in Sorghum During the Last 25 Years. Proc. Second Australian Sorghum Conference, Gutton, Queensland, Australia. Feb. 4-6. p. 8.1.

Miller, F.R. 1991. A Review of Utilization of Sorghum. Proc. Second Australian Sorghum Conference. Gutton, Queensland, Australia. Feb. 4-6. p. R21.

Monyo, E.S., M. Hassen, J.D. Axtell and G. Ejeta. 1992. Potential methods for improving the nutritive value of high-tannin sorghums in Tanzania. In: Gomez et al. (eds) p. 61-67. Utilization of Sorghum and Millets. ICRISAT, Hyderabad, India.

Morgan, P.W., C-J He, K.L. Childs, K.R. Foster, J.I. Sawquis, M.C. Drew, W.R. Jordan, J.E. Mullet, J-L Lu, J. Cairney and F.R. Miller. 1993. Hormones as components of plant regulatory systems: examples from tropical grasses. p. 18. Proc. Plant Growth Regulator Society of America. August 6-9, St. Louis, MO.

Nguyen, Henry T. and Darrell T. Rosenow. 1993. Identification of molecular genetic markers linked to drought resistance traits in grain sorghum. p. 127-132. In Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Feb. 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Ombakho, G.A. and F.R. Miller. 1991. Comparative performance of single, three-way and double-cross sorghum hybrids using A1 and A2 cytoplasms. p. 30. Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

Onken, A.B., M.J. Lavelle and G.C. Peterson. 1985. Improving nutrient use efficiency in sorghums. p. 15-27. In Report of Fortieth Annual Corn and Sorghum Research Conference of the American Seed Trade Association. Chicago, Il. December 11-12, 1985.

Palma, A., D.H. Meckenstock, F. Gomez and L. Fernandez. 1989. Evaluation of thirty-six enhanced maicillo cultivars in Honduras (In Spanish). p. 1213-1233. In Proc. 35th annual PCCMCA, Vol. 4. San Pedro Sula, Honduras. April 3-7, 1991. Ministry of Natural Resources, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.

Pammi, Sujata, K.F. Schertz, F.R. Miller and J.E. Mullet. 1993. Optimal conditions for generating PCR amplified RAPD markers for sorghum genome analysis. p. 33. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX, Feb. 28 - March 2.

Peterson, G.C. 1985. Development and evaluation of new material. p. 65-81. In Proc. La Produccion de la Semilla de Sorgo en America Latina, CIMMYT, El Batan, D.F., Mexico, October 14-17, 1985.

Peterson, G.C. 1984. Breeding for midge and greenbug resistance in the USA. p. 361-370. In Proc. International Sorghum Entomology Workshop, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX. July 15-21, 1984.

Peterson, G.C. and G.L. Teetes. 1983. Technology of Breeding for Insect Resistance. p. 256-274. In Proc. Sorghum Breeding Workshop for Latin America, CIMMYT, El Batan, Mexico, April 10-16, 1983.

Rosenow, Darrell T. 1993. Breeding for drought resistance under field conditions. p. 122-126. In Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference, Feb. 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Rosenow, D.T. 1993. Screening plants for drought. p. 133-141. In Proc. Adaptation of Plants to Soil Stresses, August 1-4, 1993. Lincoln, NE. INTSORMIL Publication No. 94-2.

Rosenow, D.T. 1992. Using germplasm from the world collection in breeding for disease resistance. p. 319-324. In Sorghum and Millets Diseases: A Second World Review. W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.G. Bengston (eds.) ICRISAT, India.

Rosenow, D.T., O.E. Ibrahim and G. Ejeta. 1991. Breeding sorghum cultivars for drought resistance. Proc. Sudan Sorghum and Millet Workshop. Wad Medani, Sudan. Oct. 29-Nov. 2, 1989. (In Press).

Rosenow, D.T. 1988. Drought resistance in sorghum - concepts and breeding procedures. p. 377-386. In: Proc. EARSAM Sixth Regional Workshop on Sorghum and Millet Improvement, sponsored by OAU/SAFGRAD/ICRISAT, July 20-27, 1988, Mogadishu, Somalia.

Rosenow, Darrell T. 1987. Breeding sorghum for drought resistance. In Food Grain Production in Semi-Arid Africa. p. 83-89. Proc. International Drought Symposium sponsored by OAU/STRC-SAFGRAD May 19-23, 1986, Kenyatta Conference Center, Nairobi, Kenya. Eds. J.M. Menyonga, Taye Bezuneh and Anthony Youdeowei.

Rosenow, D.T. 1986. Genetic disorders. p. 60. In Compendium of Sorghum Diseases, APS Series, Ed. R.A. Frederiksen. The American Phytopathological Society. St. Paul, MN.

Rosenow, D.T. and G. Ejeta. 1986. Techniques and concepts on collaborative drought tolerance research on sorghum in West Africa. p. 73-80. In Axtell J.D. and J. Clark (eds.) Proc. INTSORMIL/INRAN/NCRP Workshop on Sorghum and Millets. Niamey, Niger. Oct. 14-17, 1985.

Rosenow, D.T. 1984. Breeding for resistance to root and stalk rots in Texas. p. 209-218. In Sorghum Root and Stalk Rots, A Critical Review: Proc. Consultative Group Discussion on Research Needs and Strategies for Control of Sorghum Root and Stalk Rot Diseases, Nov. 27 - Dec. 2, 1983, Bellagio, Italy. ICRISAT, India.

Saadan, H.M., L. Gourley and C. Watson. 1994. Inheritance of manganese tolerance in sorghum. Proc. 8th EARSAM Regional Workshop on Sorghum and Millet Improvement. ICRISAT. (In Press).

Sanderson, Matt A., G. Ali, Mark A. Hussey and Fred R. Miller. 1994. Plant density effects on forage quality and morphology of four sorghum cultivars. Proc. American Forage and Grassland Council. Vol. 3:237-241.

Sanderson, Matt A., Fred R. Miller, Mark A. Hussey, Ronald M. Jones and G. Ali. 1994. Quality of forage sorghums: Response to genetics and management. p. 55. National Conference on Forage Quality, Evaluation and Utilization. April 13-15. Lincoln, NE.

Sanderson, M.A. and F.R. Miller. 1992. Agronomic traits and forage quality of experimental forage sorghum hybrids. p. 44. July 14-22. Int. Crop Sci. Congr. Ames, IA.

Siame, B., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Phenolic composition of tan and red isogenic sorghum genotypes and their reaction to leaf diseases. Proc. Symp. on Natural Phenols in Plant Resistance. Int. Soc. of Hort. Sci. Sept. 13-17. Freising, Germany.

Singh, P., U. Singh, K.A. Kumar and D.J. Andrews. 1984. Nutritional quality improvement in pearl millet [*Pennisetum americanum* (L.) Leeke]. 11th Intern. Congress of Cereal Chemistry. Symposia on the processing of sorghum and millets: Criteria for quality of grains and products for human food. 4-8 June 1984. Vienna.

Sullivan, T.W., J.H. Douglas, D.J. Andrews, P.L. Bond, J.D. Hancock, P.J. Bramel-Cox, W.D. Stegmeier and J.R. Brethour. 1990. Nutritional value of pearl millet for food and feed. p. 83-94. In Intern. Conf. on Sorghum Nutritional Quality, Purdue University.

Tarpley, L., D.M. Vietor and F.R. Miller. 1993 ^{14}C-assimilate export from upper leaves of sweet and grain sorghum hybrids. p. 139. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX, Feb. 28 - March 2.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothren. 1991. Nonsenescence and resistance to charcoal rot in sorghum: Genetics and Relationships to Nonstructural Carbohydrates. p. 28.

Toure, A., F.R. Miller, L.W. Rooney and C. McDonough. 1991. Grain filling rates in some genotypes of sorghum [Sorghum bicolor (L) Moench]. p. 29. Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

Vietor, D.M., C.L. Brittin and F.R. Miller. 1991 ^{14}C-Assimilate partitioning in relation to biomass of diverse sorghum cultivars. p. 64. Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Blanchett, Claire Louise Colette. 1987. Evaluation of sorghum genotypes for agronomic and food quality characteristics for *pitimi* (rice-like product). M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Chintu, Edmund Martin. 1989. Genetic variability for manganese tolerance in sorghum. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Chisi, Medson. 1988. Heterosis and combining ability in A_1 and A_2 cytoplasm lines of sorghum, *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Chitengue, Jone. 1992. Breeding sorghum for resistance against *Collectoricum graminicola*. M.S. thesis. University Federal de Vicosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Chungu, Chibwe. 1992. Tester choice in evaluating new parental lines in grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Gorman, C. Tennant. 1992. Characterization of drought resistance of exotic sorghums. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX.

Gouviea, Sergio J. 1994. Effects of chemical desiccation and early harvesting on sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] seed germination. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gutierrez, Osman A. 1990. Combining ability for aluminum tolerance of sorghum in nutrient culture. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Jaster, John R. 1985. Analysis of seed set and stigma receptivity among cytoplasmic male sterile sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) cultivars. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Jose, Joao Fernandes. 1992. Heterosis estimation and correlation between hybrids and lines of grain sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. M.S. thesis. University Federal de Vicosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Kanyenji, Ben M. 1991. Effect of varying moisture levels on sorghum stand establishment. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Kapran, Issoufou. 1988. Evaluation of the agronomic performance and food quality characteristics of experimental sorghum hybrids in Niger, West Africa. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Kenga, Richard. 1989. Heterosis and combining ability among two cytoplasmic sterility systems and representation of different taxonomic classes of sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Kiula, B.A. 1993. The effect of female parent selfing on the productivity of hybrids made by protogyny in pearl millet. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Klingler, John. 1990. Genotypic variation for glycine betaine level in sorghum and its relation to agronomic performance under preflowering drought stress. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Mahama, A.A. 1993. Trait correlations and parent affects on seedling vigor in grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Montgomery, Elizabeth Kay Jones. 1990. Evaluation of four sorghum inbreds and their hybrid populations for tolerance to aluminum toxicity. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Monyo, Emmanuel. 1985. Combining ability for agronomic and nutritional quality traits of high lysine lines of *sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench derived from P-721. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, Dept. of Agronomy, West Lafayette, IN.

Muuka, Ferdinand. 1989. Genotypic differences in lodging and mechanical strengths in stalks and peduncles of pearl millet [*Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R.Br.]. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Muza, F.R. 1990. Combining ability and stability of grain yield production in pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Nunes, Maria Eugenia. 1991. Performance of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] hybrids and their parents across locations. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Palma Carias, Alejandro. 1993. Evaluation of horizontal resistance to head smut *Sporisorium reilianum* (Kuhn) Langdon and Fullerton in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Panella, Leonard W. 1986. A comparison of field and *In vitro* screening methods for drought resistance in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Peters, Paul. 1993. Development and Characteristics of Epicuticular Wax Mutants in *Sorghum bicolor*. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ranthamane, Matla M. 1993. Comparison of two introgression schemes to utilize the wild relatives of sorghum for improved combining ability and heterosis in grain sorghum hybrids. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Ruiz-Gomez, Cesar. 1987. Diallel analysis for aluminum tolerance in sorghum. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Sefika, Phakiso. 1993. Effect of BMR gene on nutritive value of pearl millet and sorghum harvested as silage, hay, green chop, or residue. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Smith, Leslie Kay. 1986. Combining ability of yield components and agronomic characteristics among selected *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench inbreds. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Spelletich, Anne Clare. 1985. A critical analysis of adaptation in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Tenkouano, Abdou. 1990. Relationships of nonstructural carbohydrates to resistance to charcoal rot in sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Tyler, Thomas. 1988. Heterotic pattern and combining ability for agronomic and food grain quality traits in exotic x exotic, exotic x intermediate, and exotic x local sorghum hybrids in Niger. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Vogler, Renée K. 1992. Genetic control of low-stimulant production and its potential as a predictor of field resistance against *Striga asiatica* in sorghum. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Walulu, Richard S. 1991. Genetic control of post flowering drought tolerance (stay green) in sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX.

Wanous, Michael Kelsie. 1989. Inheritance of stay green, a post flowering drought resistance response in Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ph.D. Degrees

Adamou, Moussa. 1990. Combining ability of acid soil tolerant sorghum germplasm in Niger. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Alegre de la Soujeole, Anne. 1985. Cold tolerance of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] during germination and early seedling growth. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Chintu, Edmund. 1994. Genetic variability for manganese tolerance in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. University of Guelph, Guelph Ontario, Canada.

Chirwa, Rowland. 1991. Estimation of synthetic variety yields in pearl millet through parental line evaluation, per se and in tester combinations. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Chisi, Medson. 1993. Evaluation of two families (Full-Sib-Si) for drought tolerance, agronomic traits from a sorghum grain population, and the evaluation hybrids developed from KP9B derived lines with four testers. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Dahlberg, Jeffery. 1992. Variation of ^{14}C assimilate export and partitioning in reduced progressive senescent and senescent sorghums [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] and the potential use of anatomical features as a genetic marker for variation in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

deFranca, J.G.E. 1990. Studies on genetic parameters of agronomic, grain structure, and malting characteristics of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* [L.] Moench). Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

D'Croz-Mason, Nora. 1987. Chromosomal interchange linkage studies with the high lysine gene (hl) in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph.D. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Galiba, Marcel. 1986. Couscous quality and agronomic performances in relation to phenotypic recurrent selection in sorghum improvement. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gilbert, Michael. 1989. Combining ability and early generation testing studies in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX.

Giorda, Laura M. 1988. Interactions of virus accumulations, disease severity, and disease incidence as heritable indicators of host resistance to MDMV-A and their influence on yield. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gomez, Francisco A. 1986. Agronomic, grain and food quality evaluation of 14 sorghum food genotypes for combining ability, heterosis, environmental, and genetic effects in a line x tester analysis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Haroon, Mahmuda. 1988. Selection methods in two random-mating sorghum populations. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University. Mississippi State, MS.

Hess, Dale E. 1989. Resistance to *Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Benth. in sorghum. Ph.D. Purdue University, Dept. of Agronomy, West Lafayette, IN.

Isbell, Verne R. 1992. The lodging complex in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]: Morphological, chemical, and anatomical stem features associated with lodging in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Khizzah, William. 1991. Genetic control of post-flowering osmotic adjustment and dehydration tolerance components in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] under induced drought stress. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Luhanga, Jeffrey. 1991. Evolution of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] genotypes for resistance to field deterioration. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Monk, R.L. 1984. A characterization of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] for biomass utilization. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Monyo, Emmanuel S. 1988. Agronomic, genetic and biochemical analysis of drought resistance in sorghum and development of high yield potential sorghum hybrids for drought stress environments. Ph.D. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

M'Ragwa, Lawrence Francis Riungu. 1993. Divergent selection for seedling root length and coleoptile length in pearl millet [*Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br.] and effects on seedling emergence, seedling vigor and agronomic traits. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Munoz-Arguedas, Guillermo. 1988. Inheritance of aluminum tolerance in sorghum under field conditions in Colombia. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Mushonga, Joseph. 1986. Investigations on genetic variability, heterosis, and gene action for diastatic activity and some correlated traits in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] grain. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Muza, F.R. 1993. Mutagenesis and RFLP applications in finger millet (Eleusine coracana L. Gaertn.) breeding. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Nukal, Balaji. 1989. Influence of water stress on the performance of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench cultivars. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ombakho, George A. 1994. Performance, stability parameters, genetic effects, and prediction of performance in single, three-way, and double-cross hybrids of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ortegon-Perez, Jesus. 1990. Screening sorghum germplasm against the combined effects of *Fusarium moniliforme* and aluminum toxicity in nutrient culture. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Ouendeba, Botorou. 1991. Diversity, combining ability and heterotic patterns among African pearl millet landraces. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Perez, German Jose. 1985. Combining ability and heterosis studies for adaptation in newly developed male and female inbreds of sorghum, *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Raab, Jr., Q.J. 1985. A characterization of sorghum for genes affecting pericarp color and phenols. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Rogers, S. Ann. 1986. Methods of evaluation and inheritance of aluminum tolerance in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Romo-Calderon, Enrique. 1989. A study of the inheritance of flowering stage cold tolerance in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Saadan, Hamis Mohamed. 1992. Inheritance of manganese tolerance in sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Sifuentes, Jose. 1989. Effect of intrafield diversity as a means of managing leaf blight of sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Soujeole, Anne Alegre de la. 1985. Cold tolerance of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) during germination and early seedling growth. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Stuart, Gregory. 1985. Evaluation of agronomic characteristics in a random mating 2-dwarf sorghum population undergoing recurrent selection for grain yield. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Tenkouano, Abdou. 1993. Genetic and ontogenic analysis of anthracnose resistance in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Toure, Aboubacar. 1992. Heterosis, combining ability and breeding potential studies for grain and yield components in guinea and guinea derivative sorghums *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Yakub, Muhammed Jusuf. 1988. Inheritance of phosphorus utilization of sorghum in sand culture. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Yang, Y-W. 1987. Comparative responses of Johnsongrass (Sorghum halepense (L.) Pers.) and grain sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] to salinity. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Zake, Vincent Makumbi. 1993. Inheritance of tolerance to soil acidity and effects on agronomic characteristics and leaf mineral element concentrations in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Other Degrees

Granados, M.A. 1992. Growth and absorption of NPK in two grain sorghum hybrids in three densities (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. thesis. Panamerican Agricultural School. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Molina-Juarez, L. 1992. Preliminary evaluation of 54 broomcorn varieties (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. Thesis. Panamerican Agricultural School. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Moncada-Barahona. E. 1991. Sorghum tolerance to maize shade (In Spanish). Ing. Agro. thesis. Escuela Agricola Panamerican. El Zamorano, Honduras.

Miscellaneous Publications

Andrews, D.J. 1992. 1991 pearl millet regional grain trials. UNL, Agronomy Dept., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. 15 p.

Andrews, D.J. and J.F. Rajewski. 1991. 1990 pearl millet regional grain yield tests. Dept. of Agronomy, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. 4 p.

Andrews, D.J. and J.F. Rajewski. 1990. 1988 and 1989 pearl millet regional grain yield tests. Dept. of Agronomy, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE. 3 p.

Andrews, D.J. 1989. Advances in INTSORMIL millet research. INTSORMIL Intern. Sorghum/Millet CRSP Conf. Jan. 3-5, Scottsdale, AZ. 16 p.

Andrews, D.J. 1989. Utilization of genetic resistance to diseases. In INTSORMIL/SADCC Workshop on Sorghum and Pearl Millet Diseases, Harare, Zimbabwe, (3 p.)

Andrews, D.J. 1988. Intercropping in low resource agriculture in Africa; Millet breeding for low resource agriculture in Africa. Enhancing Agriculture in Africa. Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment OTA-F-356, Washington, D.C.

Andrews, D. J. 1987. Breeding pearl millet hybrids. p. 83-109. In W.P. Feistritzer and A.F. Kelly (eds.) Hybrid seed production of selected cereal, oil and vegetable crops. FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper No. 82. FAO, Rome.

Archer, T.L. and G.C. Peterson. 1987. Field screening for sorghum resistance to Banks grass mites. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 13:37-38.

Archer, T.L. and G.C. Peterson. 1985. Banks grass mite resistance in sorghum. Annual Plant Res. to Insects Newsl. 11:36.

Cerritos, G., D.H. Meckenstock, F. Gomez and T.C. Hash. 1992. Introduction of 54 broomcorn varieties in Honduras (In Spanish). p. 121-128. Agronomy Department Annual Report. Vol. 4. Escuela Agricola Panamericana, El Zamorano, Honduras.

D'Croz-Mason, N.E., J.D. Axtell and W.E. Nyquist. 1993. Problems encountered in chromosomal interchange linkage studies with the high lysine gene in sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter, Vol. 34, p. 43.

Frederiksen, R.A., D.T. Rosenow, G.L. Teetes, G.C. Peterson, G.N. Odvody, F.R. Miller and S.D. Collins. 1991. Disease and insect rating schemes for sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 32:30-36.

Gomez, F. and D.H. Meckenstock. 1992. 1990 Grain sorghum performance tests (In Spanish). Tech. Rep. EAP/SRN/INTSORMIL-3. Escuela Agricola Panamericana, El Zamorano, Honduras.

Gourley, L.M. 1993. Success in acid/low fertility soils in Colombia. p. 221-233. Proc. Workshop on Adaptation of Plants to Soil Stresses, INTSORMIL Publication No. 94-2. The University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Gourley, L.M. and J.G. Salinas. 1987. Sorghum for Acid Soils. International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT), Cali, Colombia. p. 337.

Masud, M. Sharif, R.D. Lacewell and F.R. Miller. 1989. Effect of high energy sorghum as a energy feed stock on methane production. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin. MP1620.

McBee, G.G. and F.R. Miller. 1992. Stem carbohydrate and lignin concentrations in sorghum hybrids at seven growth stages. MP-1730. Texas Agri. Exp. Sta., Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

McBee, G.G. and F.R. Miller. 1991. Effect of leaf damage on sorghum carbohydrate production. MP-1730. Texas Agri. Exp. Sta., Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Meckenstock, D.H., F. Gomez, N. Reyes-Discua and C.T. Hash. 1992. Broomcorn resistance to sorghum downy mildew. Sorghum Newsletter 33:38-39.

Miller, F.R. and F.L. Green. 1993. How to raise sorghum in a semi-arid area. Mississippi/Zimbabwe Partnership. Jackson, MS.

Munoz, Guillermo. 1992. Fundación El Alcaraván-ICA-INTSORMIL, CIAT. Investigación de sorgo en Colombia: Informe de actividades 1990-1991. Cali, Colombia. 420 p.

Peterson, G.C. 1994. Sorghum and plant resistance to insects problems. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 20:3-5.

Peterson, G.C., G.L. Teetes, R.M. Anderson and B.B. Pendleton. 1994. Yield and selected traits of sorghum midge-resistant sorghum hybrids. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 20:30-31.

Peterson, G.C. and G.L. Teetes. 1992. Sources of resistance to sorghum midge. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 18:52.

Peterson, G.C., T.L. Archer and D.T. Rosenow. 1987. Evaluation of grain sorghum genotypes for resistance to the Banks grass mite. Sorghum Newsletter 30:66-67.

Peterson, G.C. and G.L. Teetes. 1985. Sources of resistance to the sorghum midge. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 11:36.

Rajewski, J.F. and D.J. Andrews. 1994. 1993 Pearl Millet Regional Grain Yield Trials. University of Nebraska. Dept. of Agronomy, Lincoln, NE. 17 p.

Rajewski, J.F. and D.J. Andrews. 1993. 1992 Pearl Millet Regional Grain Yield Trials. University of Nebraska. Dept. of Agronomy, Lincoln, NE. 14 p.

Rosenow, D.T., L.E. Clark, F.R. Miller, G.C. Peterson, A. Sotomayor-Rios, A. Quiles, A.J. Hamburger and C.A. Woodfin. 1987. Released Lines. 240 exotic lines. Sorghum Newsletter 30.

Salinas, J.G. and L.M. Gourley. 1990. Sorgo para Suelos Acidos. Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), Cali, Colombia. (Span.)

Teetes, G.L., G.C. Peterson, F.R. Miller, H. Thindwa and D.R. Pietsch. 1989. Resistance to biotype E greenbug among sorghum hybrids in a state performance test. TAES PR-4655.

Theu, M.P.K.J., R.W. Toler and F.R. Miller. 1992. Increased host range of sorghum yellow banding virus in sorghum cultivars. Texas Agri. Exp. Sta. MP-1739.

Toler, R.W., M.P.K.J. Theu, G. Odvody and F.R. Miller. 1990. Effect of sorghum yellow banding virus on sorghum x sudangrass hybrids and sudangrass cultivars. TAES, College Station, TX. MP-1714.

Abstracts

Ahlrichs, J.M., G. Ejeta, W.G. Smart and T.G. Toulemonde. 1991. Efficiency of soil mass bioassay for evaluating AL tolerance of sorghum and millets International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. p. 259

Andrews, D.J., Barnabas Kiula and J F Rajewski. 1991. The use of protogyny to make grain hybrids in pearl millet Agron. Abst. p 85.

Andrews, D.J., L A. Pavlish, J F Rajewski and R G Goll. 1986. Yield performance of pearl millet S_1 families at wide and normal plant spacings. Agron. Abst p. 55

Assibi, A M., D J Andrews and J H Harris. 1991. Relation of seedling vigor in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] inbreds to seed size and mobilization of seed reserves. Agron Abst p 85

Barwale-Zehr, U and J D Axtell 1993 Genetic analysis of mutable phenotype associated with candy stripe sorghum Agron Abst p 172

Barwale-Zehr, U and J D Axtell 1992 Use of candy stripe sorghum to tag agronomically important genes Agron Abst p 187

Bramel-Cox, P J T S Cox, D J Andrews and K J Frey. 1985 Genetic variance within exotic, weedy, and wild populations of pearl millet and in crosses with adapted inbreds. Agron Abst p 49

Boggs, L L J F Rajewski and D J Andrews 1992 Planting date, row spacing, and weed control effects on grain yield of a dwarf pearl millet hybrid Agron Abst p 137-138

Chirwa, R M D J Andrews and J F Rajewski 1991 Estimation of synthetic variety yields in grain pearl millet through parental line evaluation, per se and in tester combinations. Agron Abst p 90

Chungu, Chibwe, M A Abdullai J H Harris and D J Andrews 1991 Tester choice in evaluating new parental lines in grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) Agron Abst p 90

Dahlberg J G C Peterson and D K Mulitze 1993 Sorghum pedigree management using Agrobase/4™ Agron Abst p 69

Dahlberg, J A D M Vietor and F R Miller 1991 Leaf assimilate export: Partitioning among sucrose, hexose, and starch in sorghum Agron Abst 125

Dahlberg, J A, D M Vietor and F R Miller 1991 Assimilate Partitioning in Reduced Progressive Senescent Sorghums at Different Growth Stages p. 260 Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference Corpus Christi, TX INTSORMIL Pub 92-1.

Dos Santos, F.G., G.V.E. Pitta, L.M. Gourley and A.S. Goggi. 1993. Introduction and evaluation of Al-tolerant sorghum germplasm in Brazil. Agron. Abst. p. 188.

Goggi, A.S., C.H. Andrews, H.O. Catno and L.M. Gourley. 1993. TZ staining patterns in sorghum for artificially induced freeze damage. Agron. Abst. p. 151.

Gomez, Francisco and Dan Meckenstock. 1991. Breeding Photoperiod Sensitive Hybrids. p. 261. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Guevera, L.D., T.T. Bauman, J.D. Axtell and G. Ejeta. 1993. Herbicidal activity of primisulfuron and nicosulfuron on 232 sorghum genotypes. WSSA 32:13.

Grote, E., G. Ejeta, D.T. Rosenow and W.E. Nyquist. 1992. Genetic variation and yield stability among sorghum inbred lines derived from a single cross. Agron. Abst. p. 98.

Grote, E.M., G. Ejeta and D. Rhodes. 1991. Genetic control of glycinebetaine in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 96.

Grote, E.M., W. Yang, G. Ejeta and D. Rhodes. 1991. Characterization of sorghum genotypes for glycinebetaine induction. p. 261. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Johnson, R.D., B. Siame, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Phenolic profile and leaf disease reaction of tan and red isogenic sorghum lines. Agron. Abst. p. 101.

Kumar, Anand and D.J. Andrews. 1991. Effect of photoperiod treatments on morphological traits and yield components in pearl millet. Agron. Abst. p. 85.

Kebede, Y., E.M. Grote and G. Ejeta. 1991. Performance of sorghum inbreds under contrasting environments. Agron. Abst. p. 100.

Khizzah, B.W., R.J. Newton, F.R. Miller, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothern. 1991. A Study of Some Physiological Components of Drought Resistance in Some Inbred Sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] Lines and Progenies Subjected to Prolonged Water. p. 261. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Kiula, Barnabus, D. Andrews and J.F. Rajewski. 1991. The Use of Protogyny to Make Grain Hybrids in Pearl Millet. 1991. p. 262. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Muza, F.R., S.C. Gupta, D.J. Lee and D.J. Andrews. 1991. Use of Mutagens to Induce Variability in Finger Miller. p. 262. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Lavelle, M.J., A.B. Onken and G.C. Peterson. 1987. Variation in nitrogen use efficiency among grain sorghum genotypes. Agron. Abst. p. 208

Logan, Joanne, D.J. Andrews, C.A. Francis and R.E. Neild. 1986. The University of Nebraska Collaborative Winter Nursery Program in the Dominican Republic. Agron. Abst. p. 70.

Luhanga, J.H. and C.H. Andrews. 1991. Polyphenol Levels in Sorghum as an Indicator of Resistance to Field Deterioration. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 278

Manthe, C.S., G.L. Teetes, G.C. Peterson and K. Leuschner. 1991. Sorghum resistance to the sugarcane aphid in Southern Africa. p. 268. In Proc. International Sorghum Millet CRSP Conference. July 8-12, 1991. Corpus Christi, TX.

Marinesco, O., C. Chungu, P.J. Bramel-Cox, E. Igartua, D.J. Andrews and M.D. Witt. 1992. Comparison of the effectiveness of different types of testers to identify parent lines for improved hybrids in grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. 105.

Melake-Berhan, A., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Selection for grain mold resistance in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 86.

M'Ragwa, L.R.F., C.E. Watson and L.M. Gourley. 1993. Effects of selection for seedling root length and coleoptile length on field seedling emergence and shoot height in pearl millet. Agron. Abst. p. 95.

Ombakho, G.A. and F.R. Miller. 1991. Comparative Performance of Single, Three-Way and Double-Cross Sorghum Hybrids in A1 and A2 Cytoplasms. p. 262. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Onken, A.B., G.C. Peterson, M.D. Doumbia, A.A. Sow and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Interaction effects of sorghum genotype, water level and nutrient level. p. 263. In Proc. International Sorghum Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Ortegon, J., L.M. Gourley, C.E. Watson, Jr. and N. Zummo. 1993. Pathogenicity of *Fusarium moniliforme* on sorghum genotypes in aluminum supplemented low pH nutrient culture. Agron. Abst. p. 96.

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.W. Hanna and A.K. Kumar. 1991. Genetic variation among pearl millet landrace populations from West Africa. p. 263. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.W. Hanna and A.K. Kumar. 1991. Heterotic patterns among African pearl millet landraces. p. 263. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.W. Hanna and A.K. Kumar. 1991. Heterosis an combining ability among African pearl millet landraces. Agron. Abst. p. 109.

Ouendeba, B., G. Ejeta, W.W. Hanna and A.K. Kumar. 1991. Characterization of African pearl millet landraces. Am Soc. of Agronomy. Southern Branch. Feb. 2-6, 1990. Abst. p. 12.

Peters, P.J. and J.D. Axtell. 1993. Characterization and drought reaction of epiculticular wax mutants in Sorghum bicolor. Agron. Abst. p. 98.

Peters, P.J., J.D. Axtell and S.E. Wyatt. 1992. Association of epicuticular wax with disease resistance in *Sorghum bicolor*. Agron. Abst. p. 110.

Peters, Paul J., J.D. Axtell, P.J. Rich, M.A. Jenks, Y. Kebede and S.E. Wyatt. 1991. Genetic and Morphological Characterization of Epicuticular Wax Mutants. p. 264. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Peterson, G.C. 1993. Sources of midge resistance of selected converted exotic sorghum cultivars. p. 37. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Feb. 28-March 2. 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Peterson, G.C., J. Dahlberg, D.K. Mulitze, D.T. Rosenow and F.R. Miller. 1993. Multi-location nearest neighbor analysis of sorghum data using AGROBASE/4™. Agron. Abst. p. 192.

Peterson, G.C. 1992. Characterization of converted exotic sorghum cultivars for resistance to sorghum midge. Agron. Abst. p. 204.

Peterson, G.C. 1991. Yield of sorghum midge resistant hybrids in the presence and absence of the pest insect. p. 46. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Feb. 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Peterson, G.C. 1990. Comparison of sorghum midge resistant and susceptible hybrids. Agron. Abst. p. 104.

Peterson, G.C. and A.B. Onken. 1988. Response of converted exotic sorghum cultivars to iron chlorosis. Agron. Abst. p. 91-92.

Peterson, G.C. 1989. Genetic improvement in grain sorghum resistant to insects. p. 230. Sixteenth Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Feb. 19-22, 1989. Lubbock, TX.

Peterson, G.C. and A.B. Onken. 1989. Correlation of chlorophyll content and iron deficiency chlorosis in grain sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 95.

Rai, K.N. and D.J. Andrews. 1987. Yield potential of dwarf pearl millet composites. Agron. Abst. p. 76.

Rajewski, J.F. and D.J. Andrews. 1993. Relative performance of dwarf grain pearl millet populations and their topcrosses with an inbred tester. Agron. Abst. 99.

Rajewski, J.F. and D.J. Andrews. 1992. Chinch bug tolerance in pearl millet and its relationship to grain yield, lodging and maturity. Agron. Abst. 111.

Rajewski, J.F., D.J. Andrews and F.R. Muza. 1991. Grain yield and total grain nitrogen of pearl millet single-cross and topcross hybrids. Agron. Abst. p. 112.

Rajewski, J.F., D.J. Andrews and L.A. Pavlish. 1990. Yield performance relationships of pearl millet S_1 families at normal and low plant densities. Agron. Abst. p. 105.

Rosenow, D.T., L.E. Clark, F.R. Miller and G.C. Peterson. 1989. Utilizing exotic sorghum germplasm through genetic conversion. Agron. Abst. p. 97.

Siame, B., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Phenolic composition of tan and red isogenic sorghum genotypes and their reaction to leaf diseases. Proc. Symp. on Natural Phenols in Plant Resistance. Int. Soc. of Hort. Science. Sept. 13-17. Freising, Germany. Abst. #1-29.

Stegmeier, W.D., R.L. Vanderlip and D.J. Andrews. 1991. The development of pearl millet as a food and feed grain crop for the Central Great Plains. Agron. Abst. p. 161.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, G.E. Hart, R.A. Frederiksen and R.L. Nicholson. 1992. Developmental characteristics of phytoalexin synthesis and inheritance of anthracnose resistance in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 116.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothren. 1991. Sugar Partitioning and Resistance to Charcoal Rot in Sorghum. p. 265. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Toure, A., F.R. Miller, L.W. Rooney and C. McDonough. 1991. Grain Filling Rates in Some Genotypes of Sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. p. 266. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Vietor, D.M., L. Tarpley and F.R. Miller. 1993. Partitioning of C^{14} assimilate among sorghum leaf Carbohydrates and plant organs. Agron. Abst. p. 126.

Vogler, R., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Selecting Sorghum Genotypes for *Striga* Resistance Using an Agar Gel Assay. p. 266. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Weerasuriya, Y., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Production of host-derived developmental signals for witchweed. Agron. Abst. p. 118.

Wortman, C.S., J.D. Eastin and D.J. Andrews. 1987. The genetics and improvement of seedling cold tolerance in a grain sorghum population. Agron. Abst. p. 86.

Yang, W.J., E.M. Grote, G. Ejeta and D. Rhodes. 1991. Glycinebetaine deficiency in sorghum. Plant Physiol. 96S:108.

Zake, V.M., C.E. Watson, Jr., L.M. Gourley and R.B. Clark. 1993. Combining ability for leaf mineral content of sorghum on infertile, acid soils in Kenya. Agron. Abst. p. 106.

Zavala-Garcia, F., P.J. Bramel-Cox, J.D. Eastin and D.J. Andrews. 1990. Stability analysis of S_1 population derived sorghum families. Agron. Abst. p. 117.

Economics

Economics

Journal Articles

Adesina, A.A. and J.H. Sanders. 1991. Small Farmer Behavior and Cereal Technology Adoption: A Stochastic Programming Approach in Niger. Agricultural Economics 5(1):21-38.

Adesina, A.A., P.C. Abbott and J.H. Sanders. 1988. Ex-Ante Risk Programming Appraisal of New Agricultural Technology: Experiment Station Fertilizer Recommendations in Southern Niger. Agricultural Systems 27:23-34.

Deuson, Robert R. and John H. Sanders. 1990. Cereal Technology Development in the Sahel: Burkina Faso and Niger. (Viewpoint). Land Use Policy 7(3):195-197.

Lopez-Pereira, M.A., T.G. Baker, J.H. Sanders, and D.H. Meckenstock. 1990. "Farming Systems and Adoption of New Agricultural Technologies: An Economic Evaluation of New Sorghum Cultivars in Southern Honduras," Journal of Farming Systems Research-Extension 1(2):81-103.

Nagy, Joseph G., John H. Sanders and Herbert W. Ohm. 1988. Cereal Technology Interventions for the West African Semi-arid Tropics. Agricultural Economics 2:179-208.

Nagy, J.G. and J.H. Sanders. 1990. Agricultural Technology Development and Dissemination within a Farming Systems Perspective. Agricultural Systems 32(4):305-320.

Roth, Michael J., Philip C. Abbott, and Paul V. Preckel. 1991. "Evaluating Agricultural Price Policy Under Dual Market Regimes and Institutional Constraints," Journal of Development Economics 34(1):179-197.

Roth, Michael J. and Philip C. Abbott. 1990. Agricultural Price Policy, Food Aid, and Input Subsidy Reforms in Burkina Faso. Journal of Agricultural Economics 40(3):327-345.

Sanders, J.H., J. Nagy and S. Ramaswamy. 1990. Developing New Agricultural Technology for the Sahelian Countries: The Burkina Faso Case. Economic Development and Cultural Change. 39:1-22.

Sanders, John H. 1989. Agricultural Research and New Technology Introduction in Burkina Faso and Niger. Agricultural Systems 30:139-154.

Savadogo, K. and J.A. Brandt. 1988 Household Food Demand in Burkina Faso: Implications for Food Policy. Agricultural Economics 2:345-364.

Southgate, D., J.H. Sanders and S. Ehui. 1990. Resource Degradation in Africa and Latin America: Population Pressure, Policies, and Property Arrangements. American Journal of Agricultural Economics. 72(5):1259-1263.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Ahmed, Mohamed A/Wahab M. and John H. Sanders. 1992. The economic impacts of Hageen Dura-1 in the Gezira Scheme, Sudan. p. 73-84. In T. Schilling and D. Stoner (eds.). Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference, July 8-12, 1991, Corpus Christi, TX. Lincoln, NE. INTSORMIL Publication No. 92-1.

Deuson, R.R. and J.H. Sanders. 1990. Technology development and agricultural policy in the Sahel—Burkina Faso and Niger, in P.W. Unger, W.R. Jordan, T.V. Sneed and R.W. Jensen (eds.), Challenges in Dryland Agriculture — A Global Perspective. p. 610-613. Proc. International Conference on Dryland Farming, August 15-18, 1988, Amarillo, TX.

Jaeger, W.K. and J H. Sanders. 1985. Profitability of animal traction: Field study in Burkina Faso, in H.W. Ohm and J.G. Nagy (eds.), Appropriate Technologies for Farmers in Semi-Arid West Africa, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

López-Pereira, Miguel A., David Gonzalez-Rey and John H. Sanders. 1992. The impacts of new sorghum cultivars and other associated technologies in Honduras. p. 85-96. In T. Schilling and D. Stoner (eds.) Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference, July 8-12, 1991, Corpus Christi, TX. Lincoln, NE: INTSORMIL Management Entity Office, University of Nebraska, Publication No. 92-1.

Lopez-Pereira, M.A., J.H. Sanders, F. Gomez and D.H. Meckenstock. 1989b. Economic budgets as basis for evaluating new agricultural technologies in Honduras: The case of new sorghum technologies (In Spanish) p. 1345-1360. In Proc. 35th annual PCCMCA. Vol. 4 San Pedro Sula. Honduras. April 3-7, 1991. Ministry of Natural Resources, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.

Nagy, J.G., J.H. Sanders, H.G. Ohm and L.L. Ames. 1988. Technology development to increase cereal production in the west African semi-arid tropics. p. 613-632. In J.M. Menyonga, T. Bezuneh and A. Youdeowei (eds.), Food Grain Production in Semi-Arid Africa. Essex, UK: Fourth Dimension Printing Services.

Sanders, John H. and Jõao Carlos Garcia. 1994. The economics of stress and technology development in the Sahel and the "cerrados" of Brazil. p. 28-50. In Maranville, J.W., V.C. Baligar, R.R. Duncan and J.M. Yohe (eds.), proceedings, Workshop on Adaptation of Plants to Soil Stresses, August 1993. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska, INTSORMIL Publication 94-2.

Sanders, John H., Sunder Ramaswamy and Barry I. Shapiro. 1994. Technology development for semi-arid Sub-Saharan Africa: Theory, performance, and constraints, paper to be presented at 22nd International Conference of Agricultural Economists, Aug. 22-29, Harare, Zimbabwe, and forthcoming in conference proceedings in 1995.

Sanders, John H. and Sunder Ramaswamy. 1993. Impacts of new technology in Burkina Faso and the Sudan: Implications for future technology design. p. 244-265. In Coughenour, C. Milton (ed.) proceedings, Workshop on Social Science Research and the CRSPs, June 9-11, 1992. Lincoln, NE: INTSORMIL Publication 93-3.

Sanders, J.H. and Barry Shapiro. 1986. Agricultural technology development in Burkina Faso. p. 95-97. Chapter 12. In Y. Moses (ed.), proceedings, African Agricultural Development: Technology, Ecology, and Society. Pomona, CA: California State Polytechnic University.

Sanders, J.H. and M. Roth. 1985. The development and evaluation of new systems of agricultural production: Some field and model results from Burkina Faso for tied ridges and fertilization. p. 326-37. In H.W. Ohm and J.G. Nagy (eds.), Appropriate Technologies for Farmers in Semi-Arid West Africa, West Lafayette, Indiana: Purdue University.

Shapiro, Barry I., Ousmane Coulibaly and John H. Sanders. 1992. Farm-level potential of sorghum/millet research in semi-arid West Africa. p. 61-72. In T. Schilling and D. Stoner (eds.), proceedings, International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference, July 8-12, 1991, Corpus Christi, TX. Lincoln, NE: INTSORMIL Publication No. 92-1.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Ahmed, Mohamed A/Wahab M. 1990. Economic evaluation of new sorghum production technologies and policy implications for northern Gedaref region of eastern Sudan. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Khalema, T.M. 1993. An estimation of the costs and benefits of developing a midge resistant sorghum hybrids. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech University.

Makhwaje, Ernest. 1993. The economic analysis of the national tillage trials. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Mazhangara, Edward P. 1993. The impact of new technologies on small holders in low-rainfall areas of Zimbabwe: A mathematical programming analysis. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Moletsane, Nyakallo, 1991. Marketing system for food crops in Lesotho. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ph.D. Degrees

Adesina, Akin 1988 Farmer behavior and new agricultural technologies in the rainfed agriculture in southern Niger A stochastic programming analysis Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Habash, Mohamed K 1990 Potential returns and constraints to the adoption of new technologies in the mechanized rainfed region (eastern vertisols) of the Sudan Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Gupta Lawrence, Pareena G 1993 Household decision-making and introduction of new agricultural and household technologies in the Solenzo region of Burkina Faso Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

López-Pereira, Miguel 1990 Economics of sorghum and soil erosion control technologies for small hillside farms in southern Honduras Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Malaza, Millicent T 1994 The displacement of sorghum as a major staple food crop in Swaziland, and its implications for national food security Ph D Diss Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA

Mucavele, Firmino G 1994 Efficiency analysis under risk and uncertainty for grain crops in Mozambique Ph D Diss University of Florida, Gainesville, FL

Nichola, Tennassie 1994 The adoption of hybrid sorghum at the farm and regional levels in the Gezira irrigated scheme of Sudan Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Ramaswamy, Sunder 1991 Technological change, land-use patterns, and household-income distribution in the Sahel Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Salih, Ali 1993 Sustainability and profitability of intensive cropping technologies on the dryland vertisols of Sudan A simulation approach with EPIC Ph D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Shapiro, Barry I 1990 New technology adoption in two agricultural systems of the Niamey region of Niger Ph.D dissertation Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Other Degrees

Ricaurte, Jose Jaumer. 1992. Análisis agroeconómico de arroz *Oryza sativa* L., maiz *Zea mayz* L , sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. y soya *Glycine max* L. en suelos ácidos de baja fertilidad de los Llanos Orientales. B.S. thesis. University of Tolima, Tolima, Colombia

Abstracts

Mucavele, Firmino Gabriel. 1991. The Grain Market System in Mozambique: The Case of Sorghum. p. 258. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Entomology

Entomology

Journal Articles

Abid, H.S., S.D. Kindler, S.G. Jensen, M.A. Thomas-Compton, and S.M. Spomer. 1988. Isozyme characterization of sorghum aphid species and greenbug biotypes *(Homoptera., phididae)* Annals of the Entomological Society of America. 82:303-306.

Archer, T.L., A.B. Onken, E.D. Bynum, Jr., and G.C. Peterson. 1989. Banks grass mite (*Oligonychus pratensis*) abundance on sorghum cultivars with different levels of nitrogen use and metabolism efficiency. Exp. and Appl. Acarol. 9:177-182.

Archer, T.L., E.D. Bynum, Jr., and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Influence of sorghum maturity on abundance and damage potential of Banks grass mite, *Oligonychus pratensis* (Banks). Experimental and Applied Acarology 2:217-222.

Asanga, C.T. and R.B. Mills. 1985. Changes in environment, grain quality, and insect populations in pearl millet stored in underground pits. Underground Space 9:316-321.

Baxendale, F.P., G.L. Teetes, P.J.H. Sharpe and H. Wu. 1984. Temperature-dependent model for development of nondiapausing sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) Environ. Entomol. 13:1572-1576.

Baxendale, F.P., G.L. Teetes, and P.J.H. Sharpe. 1984. Temperature-dependent model for sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) spring emergence. Environ. Entomol. 13:1566-1571.

Boozaya-Angoon, D., K.J. Starks, D.E. Weibel, and G.L. Teetes. 1984. Inheritance or resistance in sorghum, Sorghum bicolor, to the sorghum midge, *Contarinia sorghicola* (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) Environ. Entomol. 13:1531-1534.

Breen, J.P. and G.L. Teetes. 1990. Economic injury levels for yellow sugarcane aphid (Homoptera: Aphididae) on seedling sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 83:1008-1014.

Breen, J.P. and G.L. Teetes. 1986. Relationship of yellow sugarcane aphid *(Homoptera: Aphididae)* density to sorghum damage. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:1106-1110.

Breen, J.P. and G.L. Teetes. 1986. Yellow sugarcane aphid (*Homoptera:Aphididae*) infestation duration effect on sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:1603-1605.

Brooks, G.W. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1986. Seasonal incidence and abundance of sorghum midge and associated parasites in johnsongrass. Southwest Entomol. 11:119-24.

Brooks, G.W. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1985. Parasitism of sorghum midge in johnsongrass in major vegetational regions of Texas. Southwest Entomol. 10:171-5.

Castro, M.T., H.N. Pitre and D.H. Meckenstock. 1994. Fall armyworm (*Spodoptera frugiperda*) (J.E. Smith) (*Lepidoptera: Noctuidae*) and neotropical cornstalk borer (*Diatraea lineolata* (Walker) (*Lepidoptera: Pyralidae*) on sorghum and maize intercropped with legumes in Honduras. Turrialba. (Accepted).

Castro, M.T., H.N. Pitre, D.M. Meckenstock and F. Gomez. 1994. Some phytophagous insect pests and aspects of control in intercropped sorghum and maize in southern Honduras. Tropical Agriculture. (Accepted).

Castro, M.T., H.N. Pitre and D.H. Meckenstock. 1989. Populations of fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith) larvae and associated natural enemies in sorghum and maize cropping systems in southern Honduras. Tropical Agriculture. 66: 259-264.

Castro, M.T. and H.N. Pitre. 1988. Development of fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith) from Honduras and Mississippi on sorghum and corn in the laboratory. Florida Entomol. 71: 49-56.

Castro, M.T., H.N. Pitre and D.H. Meckenstock. 1988. Potential for using maize as a trap crop for the fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (*Lepidoptera: Noctuidae*), where sorghum and maize are intercropped on subsistence farms. Florida Entomol. 71: 273-278.

Friese, D.D. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1985. A comparative biology for three phytoseiid predaceous on spider mites. Southwest Entomol. 10: 83-88.

Gilstrap, F.E. 1994. Challenges and opportunities for importation and conservation biological control in ephemeral crop habitats. Biological Control 4. (In Press).

Gilstrap, F.E. and G.W. Brooks. 1991. Sorghum midge and midge parasitism on johnsongrass. Jour. Econ. Entomol. 84: 431-5.

Gilstrap, F.E. and D.D. Friese. 1985. The predatory potential of *Phytoseiulus persimilis*, *Amblyseius californicus*, and *occidentalis* (Acarina: Phytoseiidae). Internat. J. Acarol. 11: 163-8.

Gilstrap, F.E., T.J. Kring and G.W. Brooks. 1984. Parasitism of aphids attacking aphids associated with Texas sorghum. Environ. Entomol. 13: 1613-17.

Hallman, G.J., G.L. Teetes and J.W. Johnson. 1984. Relationship of sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) density to damage to resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 77: 83-87.

Hallman, G.J., G.L. Teetes, and J.W. Johnson. 1984. Weight compensation of undamaged kernels in response to damage by sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*). J. Econ. Entomol. 77: 1033-1036.

Hogg, D.B., H.N. Pitre and R.E. Anderson. 1982. Assessment of early-season phenology of the fall armyworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*) in Mississippi. Environ. Entomol. 11:705-710.

Jones, R.W., F.E. Gilstrap and K. Andrews. 1993. Dinàmica Poblacional de la Tijereta *Doru taeniatum* (Dohm) (Dermaptera:Forficulidae) en Maiz y Sorgo en Honduras. Ceiba 30:67-80.

Jones, R.W., F.E. Gilstrap, and K.L. Andrews. 1987. Activities and plant associations of the earwig, *Doru taeniatum*, in a crop-weed habitat. Southw. Entomol. 12:107-18.

Jones, R.W., F.E. Gilstrap, and K.L. Andrews. 1988. Biology and life table of the predaceous earwig, *Doru taeniatum* (Dermaptera: Forficulidae). Entomophaga 33: 43-54.

Kring, T.J. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1986. Beneficial role of corn leaf aphid, Rhopalosiphum maidis (Fitch)(homoptera Aphididae), in maintaining Hippodamia spp. (Coleoptera:Coccinellidae) in grain sorghum. J. Crop Protection 5:125-8.

Kring, T.J. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1984. Efficacy of the natural enemies of grain sorghum aphids (Homoptera: Aphididae). J. Kansas Entomol. Soc. 57: 160-7.

Kring, T.J., F.E. Gilstrap, and G.J. Michels, Jr. 1985. Role of indigenous coccinellids in regulating greenbug, *Schizaphis graminum* (Rondani) on Texas grain sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 78:269-273.

Meckenstock, D.H., M.T. Castro, H.N. Pitre and F. Gomez. 1991. Antibiosis to fall armyworm in Honduran landrace sorghum. Environ. Entomol. 20:1259-1266.

Melton, K.D. and G.L. Teetes. 1984. Effects of resistant sorghum hybrids on sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) biology. J. Econ. Entomol. 77: 626-631.

Merchant, Michael E. and George L. Teetes. 1994. Perceptions of Texas farmers and pest management advisors of integrated pest management of sorghum insect pests. Southwest. Entomol. (In press).

Merchant, M.E. and G.L. Teetes. 1992. Evaluation of selected sampling methods for panicle-infesting insect pests of sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 85:2418-2424.

Pendleton, Bonnie B. and George L. Teetes. 1994. Sorghum midge dispersal from sorghum. Southwest. Entomol. 19:1-9.

Pendleton, Bonnie B., George L. Teetes and Merry E. Makela. 1994. Predicting sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) generations and abundance. J. Econ. Entomol. 87:993-998.

Pendleton, Bonnie B., George L. Teetes and Gary C. Peterson. 1994. Phenology of sorghur flowering. Crop Sci. 34. (In press)

Peterson, G.C., A.E.B. Ali, G.L. Teetes, J.W. Jones, and K. Schaeffer. 1989. Grain sorghur resistance to midge by yield loss vs visual scores. Crop Sci. 29:1136-1140.

Peterson, G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes, and D.T. Rosenow. 1985. Registration of midg resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 25: 372.

Peterson G.C., J.W. Johnson, G.L. Teetes, and D.T. Rosenow. 1985. Registration c greenbug biotype C resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 25: 373.

Pickett, C.H. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1986. Predation of Banks grass mite by *Phytoseiulu persimilis* and *Amblyseius californicus* under controlled laboratory conditions. Entomo phaga 31:205-12.

Pitre, H.N. 1988. A complex of lepidopterous defoliators on sorghum and maize in southerr Honduras. CEIBA. 29(1):9 p.

Pitre, H.N. 1988. Relationship of fall armyworm (*Lepidoptera: Noctuidae*) from Florida Honduras, Jamaica and Mississippi. Susceptibility to insecticides with reference tc migration. Florida Entomol. 71: 56-61.

Pitre, H.N. 1986. Chemical control of the fall armyworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*): An update Florida Entomol. 69:570-578.

Pitre, H.N., J.E. Mulrooney and D.B. Hogg. 1983. Fall armyworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae* oviposition: Crop preferences and egg distribution on plants. J. Econ. Entomol. 76:463-466.

Pitre, H.N. and D.B. Hogg. 1983. Development of the fall armyworm on cotton, soybean anc corn. J. Georgia Entomol. Soc. 18:182-187.

Portillo, H.E., H.N. Pitre, D.H. Meckenstock and F. Gomez. 1994. Improved chemica protection of sorghum seed and seedlings from insect pests in Honduras. Turrialba. 43:(4)

Portillo, H.E., H.N. Pitre, K.L. Andrews and D.H. Meckenstock. 1994. Partial life table of intercropped sorghum and maize and influence of non-crop vegetation on insect-related crop mortality in southern Honduras. Tropical Agriculture. (Accepted).

Portillo, H.E. and H.N. Pitre. 1991. Langosta: A Lepidopterous pest complex on sorghum and maize in Honduras. Florida Entomol. 74:287-296.

Ramaswamy, S.B., P.W.K. Ma and H.N. Pitre. 1988. Calling rhythm and pheromone titers in *Spodoptera frugiperda* (*Lepidoptera: Noctuidae*) from Mississippi and Honduras. J. Appl. Entomol. 106: 90-96.

Robinson, J.R.C. and G.L. Teetes. 1986. Chemical control of sorghum midge on grain sorghum, 1986. Insecticide and Acaricide Tests. 12:270.

Schwager, B., H.N. Pitre, and L. Gourley. 1984. Field evaluation of sorghum characteristics for resistance to fall armyworm. J. Georgia Entomol. Soc. 19:333-339.

Seifelnasr, Y.E. and R.B. Mills. 1985. Resistance of pearl millet to *Sitophilus oryzae*, *Sitotroga cerealella*, and *Rhyzopertha dominica*. J. Econ. Entom. 78(1):181-184.

Steck, G.J., G.L. Teetes and S.D. Maiga. 1989. Species composition and injury to sorghum by panicle feeding bugs in Niger. Insect Sci. Applic. 10:199-217.

Teetes, George L. 1994. Adjusting crop management recommendations for insect-resistant crop varieties. J. Agric. Entomol. 11:191-200.

Teetes, G.L., R.M. Anderson and G.C. Peterson. 1994. Exploitation of sorghum nonpreference resistance to sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) using mixed plantings of resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 87:826-831.

Teetes, George L., Christopher S. Manthe, Gary C. Peterson, Klaus Leuschner and Bonnie B. Pendleton. 1994. Sorghum resistant to the sugarcane aphid Melanaphis sacchari (Zehntner) (Homoptera:Aphididae). Insect Sci. Applic. (Accepted).

Teetes, G.L., M.J. Scully and G.C. Peterson. 1992. Partial life tables for corn earworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*) on compact- and loose-panicle sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 85:1393-1401.

Teetes, G.L. 1985. Insect resistant sorghums in pest management. Insect Sci. Applic. 6 (3): 443-451.

Teetes, G.L., M.I. Becerra, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) management with resistant sorghum and insecticide. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:1091-1095.

Thead, L.G. and H.N. Pitre. 1985. Sorghum webworm control and flower bug mortality on sorghum in Mississippi. Insecticide and Acaricide Tests. 10:242-243.

Thindwa, Harriet P. and George L. Teetes. 1994. Effect of temperature and photoperiod on sorghum resistance to biotype C and E greenbug (Homoptera: Aphididae). J. Econ. Entomol. 87. (In press).

Thindwa, Harriet P., George L. Teetes and J. Spencer Johnston. 1994. Greenbug DNA content. Southwest. Entomol. (In press).

Trabanino, C.R., H.N. Pitre, K.L. Andrews and D.H. Meckenstock. 1990. Soil-inhabiting phytophagous arthropod pests in intercropped sorghum and maize in southern Honduras. Turrialba 40:172-183.

Trabanino, C.R., H.N. Pitre, D.H. Meckenstock and K.L. Andrews. 1990. Influence of plant population on *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith) infestation and damage to sorghum. CEIBA. 29:31-40.

Trabinino, C.R., H.N. Pitre and K.L. Andrews. 1989. Effect of seed size, color, number of seeds per hill and depth of planting on sorghum seed survival and stand establishment: relationship to phytophagous insects. Tropical Agriculture. 66:225-229.

Trabanino, C.R., H.N. Pitre, K.L. Andrews and D.H. Meckenstock. 1988. Arthropodos del Su elo en Sistemos de Cultivos Multiples en el Sur Honduras. CEIBA 29: 17 p.

Trabanino, C.R., H.N. Pitre, K. Andrews and D. Meckenstock. 1986. Chemical protection of sorghum seeds and seedlings from insect pests in Honduras. CEIBA. 28(1):29-37.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Adult sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) nonpreference for a resistant hybrid sorghum. J. Econ. Entomol. 79: 455-458.

Waquil, J.M., G. L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Comparison of immature sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*) development on resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:833-837.

Waquil, J.M., G.L. Teetes, and G.C. Peterson. 1986. Sorghum midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyliidae*) adult ovipositional behavior on resistant and susceptible sorghum hybrids. J. Econ. Entomol. 79: 530-532.

Wiseman, B.R., H.N. Pitre, S.L. Fales , and R.R. Duncan. 1986. Biological effects of developing sorghum panicles in a meridic diet on fall armyworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*) development. J. Econ. Entomol. 79:1637-1640.

Wiseman, B.R., H.N. Pitre, L.M. Gourley, and S.L. Fales. 1984. Differential growth responses of fall armyworm larvae on developing sorghum seeds incorporated into a meridic diet. Fla. Entomol. Soc. 67: 357-367.

Youm, O. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1993. Life-fertility tables of *Bracon hebetor* Say (Hymenoptera:Braconidae) reared on *Heliocheilus albipunctella* de Joannis (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae). Insect Sci. Applic. 14. (In Press)

Youm, O. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1992. Life-fertility tables of *Bracon hebetor* Say (*Hymenoptera:Braconidae*) reared on *Heliocheilus albipunctella* De Joannis (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*). Insect Sci. Applic. (Accepted).

Youm, O. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1992. Population dynamics and parasitism of *Haimbachia ignefusalis*, *Sesamia calamistis*, and *Heliocheilus albipunctella* in millet monoculture. Insect Sci. Applic. (Accepted).

Youm, O., F.E. Gilstrap and G.L. Teetes. 1990. Pesticides in traditional farming systems in West Africa. J. Agric. Entomol. 7:171-181.

Youm, O., F.E. Gilstrap and H.W. Browning. 1990. Parasitism of stem borers (*Lepidoptera:Pyralidae*) associated with corn and sorghum in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. J. Econ. Entomol. 83:84-88.

Youm, O., F.E. Gilstrap and H.W. Browning. 1988. Population dynamics of stemborers attacking corn and sorghum in the Texas Rio Grande Valley. Southw. Entomol. 13:199-204.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Campbell, R.K., R.D. Eikenbary, M.F. Schuster, M.C. Lidell, K.E. Godfrey, and G.L. Teetes. 1990. Pests of small grains and grain sorghum. p. 67-77. In: D.H. Habeck, F.D. Bennett, and J.H. Frank (eds). Classical Biological Control in the Southern United States. South. Coop. Ser. Bull. 355.

Gilstrap, F.E. 1993. The six-spotted thrips: a gift from nature that provides control. Proc. 1993 Internat. Conf. on Thysanoptera. Sept. 28-30, 1993. Burlington, VT. (In Press).

Gilstrap, F.E. and I. Bayoun. 1993. Biological control of the millet head miner: Needs, tactics and prospects. Proc. Workshop on Millet Panicle Pests. Niamey, Niger. Oct. 4-9, 1993. (In Press).

Gilstrap, F.E., I. Bayoun and G. Michels. 1992. The impact of aphid biological control: Some ideas on evaluating natural enemies in annual crop ecosystems. p. 146-151. Proc. 5th Russian Wheat Aphid Conf., Ft. Worth, Texas.

González, D. and F. Gilstrap. 1992. Foreign exploration: Assessing and prioritizing natural enemies and consequences of pre-introduction studies. Symp. Proc. E.S.A. 42 ms. p. + 2 fig. (In Press).

González, D., F. Gilstrap, L. McKinnon, J. Zhang, N. Zareh, G. Zhang, P. Stary, J. Woolley and R. Wang. 1992. Foreign exploration for natural enemies of Russian wheat aphid in

Iran, and in the Kunlun, Tian Shan, and Altai Mountain Valleys of the People's Republic of China. p. 197-209. Proc. 5th Russian Wheat Aphid Conf., Ft. Worth, Texas.

McKinnon, L., F. Gilstrap, D. González, J. Woolley, P. Stary and R. Wharton. 1992. Importations of natural enemies for biological control of Aphids. Proc. 5th Russian Wheat Aphid Conference, Ft. Worth, Texas. p. 136-145.

Teetes, G.L. 1992. Sorghum management options to reduce insect-induced stress. Proc. Ann. Corn and Sorghum Industry Res. Conf. 47:112-120.

Teetes, G.L. 1990. The environmental control of insects using planting time and plant spacing. In. D. Pimentel (ed.). Handbook on pest management in agriculture. Vol. 1. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Teetes, G.L. 1988. Entomology of johnsongrass/sorghum/sorghum midge and agriculture. p. 125-139. In M.K. Harris and C.E. Rogers (eds.). The entomology of indigenous and naturalized systems in agriculture. Westview, Boulder, CO.

Teetes, G.L. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1987. Niger research on head bugs of sorghum and stem borers of millet. p. 163-170. Proc. Niger Sorghum and Millet Workshop. October 13-17, 1985. Niamey, Niger.

Teetes, G.L. 1985. Entomology research projects and needs in the developed world in relation to developing countries. p. 21-30. Proc. International Sorghum Entomology Workshop. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Teetes, G.L. 1985. Headbugs: economic threshold levels and methodology. p. 301-316. Proc. International Sorghum Entomology Workshop. Texas A&M University, College Station,

Teetes, G.L. 1985. Problems associated with the deployment of insect resistant cultivars. Sym. Proc. Plant Resistance to Insects: Research Strategies for the 21st Century. Entomological Society of America, San Antonio.

Teetes, G.L. 1985. Sorghum midge biology, population dynamics and IPM. p. 233-246. Proc. International Sorghum Entomology Workshop. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Ali, A.E. 1986. Identification of sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) resistant lines among converted exotic sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Castro, Marco. 1985. Development of the fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith), larvae from Honduras and Mississippi on sorghum and corn, and larval infestations on sorghum-corn cropping systems in southern Honduras. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Becerra, M.I. 1985 Combined effects of resistant sorghum and insecticidal control on damage by sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*). M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Breen, J.P. 1985. Sorghum responses to yellow sugarcane aphid injury. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ching'oma, Godfrey P. 1993. Oviposition of fall armyworm: Relationship of moth ar[illegible] and flight period with stage of maturity of sorghum. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University Mississippi State, MS.

Guutazi, Athman. 1989. Effect of greenbug (*Schiazphis graminum Rondani*) biotype E on some commercial sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L.) hybrids. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Jimenez, N.C. 1992. Mixed planting of sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) resistant and susceptible sorghums to enhance and assess nonpreference resistance. M.S. thesis in Entomology. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Jost, D.J. 1993. Refinement and Validation of the sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*) component of the grain sorghum crop growth model—SORKAM. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Lastres-Schindler, M.L. 1990. The role of two predators, *Doru taeniatum* Dorhn and *Solenopsis germinata* F., as control agents of *Spodoptera frugiperda* in Honduras. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Lopez, Julio. 1993. Evaluations of Honduran Landrace Sorghums for Resistance to Fall Armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith). M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Paliani, A.L.P. 1993. Sorghum resistance to yellow sugarcane aphid (*Homoptera:Aphididae*). M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX

Portillo-Carcamo, H.E. 1991. Insect pest ecology, population dynamics and partial crop life tables and loss assessments in intercropped sorghum and maize in southern Honduras. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Scully, M.J. 1990. Corn earworm (*Lepidoptera:Noctuidae*) life tables on compact and loose panicle sorghum hybrids. M.S. thesis in Entomology. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Trabanino, Carlos. 1987. Soil Inhabiting Phytophagous Arthropod Pests: Population Densities and Control in Intercropped Sorghum and Maize in Southern Honduras. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Ph.D. Degrees

Castro, Marco. 1990. Density and Aspects of the Biology of Some Pest and Beneficial Insects on Sorghum and Maize Influence of Intercropped Systems With and Without Pigeonpea or Cowpea in Central and Southern Honduras. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Manthe, C.S. 1992. Sorghum resistance to the sugarcane aphid (*Homoptera:Aphididae*). Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Merchant, M.E. 1989. Practical sampling procedures for panicle-infesting insect pests of sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Pendleton, B.B. 1992. Predicting sorghum midge (Diptera:Cecidomyiidae) population dynamics and dispersal. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Portillo, Hector. 1994. Feeding Performance and Oviposition Preference of *Spodoptera latifascia*, *S. frugiperda*, and *Metaponpneumata rogenhoferi* (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae) on Sorghum, Maize, and Non-crop Vegetation. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Thindwa, H.P. 1991. Effect of temperature/photoperiod on sorghum resistance mechanisms to biotype C and E greenbugs (*Homoptera:Aphididae*), and biotype differentiation by DNA content. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Waquil, J.M. 1985. Resistance modality of resistant hybrid sorghum to sorghum midge (*Diptera:Cecidomyiidae*). Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Wongo, L.E. 1986. Factors affecting the storage of sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] grain. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Miscellaneous Publications

Anderson, R.M., B.B. Pendleton and G.L. Teetes. 1994. Greenhouse evaluation of imidacloprid-treated seed for control of yellow sugarcane aphid on sorghum seedlings, 1993. Arthropod Management Tests. (In press).

Anderson, R.M. and G.L. Teetes. 1994. Evaluation of insecticides for suppression of sorghum midge on sorghum, 1993. Arthropod Management Tests. (In press).

Anderson, R.M. and G.L. Teetes. 1994. Greenhouse evaluation of insecticides for control of yellow sugarcane aphid on sorghum seedlings, 1992. Arthropod Management Tests 19:260.

Anderson, R.M. and G.L. Teetes. 1993. Evaluation of insecticide application timing, intervals and frequency for control of sorghum midge in sorghum. Tex. Agric. Exp. Stn. PR-5049.

Anderson, R.M. and G.L. Teetes. 1993. Evaluation of insecticides for suppression of sorghum midge on sorghum, 1991. Insecticide and Acaricide Tests 18:266-267.

Anderson, R.M. and G.L. Teetes. 1993. Sources of biotype I greenbug resistance in sorghums. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 19:31.

Cronholm, G., A. Knutson, M. Merchant and G. Teetes. 1993. Managing insect and mite pests of sorghum. Tex. Agric. Ext. Serv. B-1220

Dharmaratne, G.S., R.D. Lacewell, J.R. Stoll and G.L. Teetes. 1986. Economic impact of greenbug resistant grain sorghum varieties: Texas Blacklands. Tex. Agric. Exp. Stn. MP-1585.

Diaware, M.M., B.R. Wiseman and D.J. Isenhour. 1991. *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae) resistance in converted sorghum accessions: a research summary. Sorghum Newsletter 32:46-47.

Fitt, J.R. and G.L. Teetes. 1985. Efficacy of insecticides and insecticide carriers for control of insect and mite pests in cotton and sorghum, 1984. Tex. Agric. Exp. Stn. PR-4298.

Hoelscher, C.E., J.G. Thomas and G.L. Teetes. 1987. Aphids on Texas small grains and sorghum. Tex. Agric. Ext. Serv. B-1572.

Magallanes-Cedeno, R. and G.L. Teetes. 1994. Sorghum midge oviposition pattern on midge resistant sorghum lines. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 20:29.

Paliani, A.L., G.L. Teetes and G.C. Peterson. 1993. Sorghum resistance to yellow sugarcane aphid, *Sipha flava* (Forbes). Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter. 19:31-32.

Peterson, G.C., G.L. Teetes, R.M. Anderson and B.B. Pendleton. 1994. Yield and selected traits of sorghum midge-resistant sorghum hybrids. Annual Plant Resistance to Insects Newsletter 20:30-31.

Peterson, Gary C., George L. Teetes and Bonnie B. Pendleton. 1994. Resistance of sorghum to sorghum midge in the United States. Sorghum Newsletter. (Accepted).

Peterson, G.C., G.L. Teetes, J.W. Jones and R.M. Anderson. 1992. Yield and selected traits of sorghum midge resistant hybrids in the presence and absence of the pest insect. Tex. Agric. Exp. Stn. PR-4922.

Robinson, J.R.C. and G.L. Teetes. 1987. Insecticides for suppression of sorghum midge, 1986. Texas Insecticide and Acaricide Tests. Dept. Tech. Rpt. 1:88-89.

Teetes, George L., Roger M. Anderson, Bonnie B. Pendleton and Gary C. Peterson. 1994. Field evaluation of sorghum midge-resistant sorghum hybrids, 1993. Arthropod Management Tests 20. (In press).

Teetes, G.L., G.C. Peterson and R.M. Anderson. 1990. Exploitation of the sorghum midge nonpreference resistance mechanism by mixed plantings of resistant and susceptible sorghum cultivars. Texas Agric. Exp. Stn. PR-4732.

Teetes, G.L., G.C. Peterson, F.R. Miller, H. Thindwa and D.R. Pietsch. 1989. Resistance to biotype E greenbug among sorghum hybrids in a state performance test. Texas Agric. Exp. Stn. Misc. Publ. PR-4655.

Abstracts

Diaware, M.M., B.R. Wiseman and D.J. Isenhour. 1992. Morphological nonpreference resistance to fall armyworm (Lepidoptera:Noctuidae) among converted sorghum accessions. p. 47. Seventeenth Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference of North America. Feb. 17-20, 1991, Lubbock, TX.

Jost, Douglas, G. Teetes, T. Gerik and W. Rosenthal. 1991. SORKAM: A Grain Sorghum Crop Growth Model. p. 268. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Magallanes-Cedeño, Ricardo, G.L. Teetes and J.H. Matis. 1991. A Combined Approach to Evaluate Natural Mortality in Sorghum Midge. p. 268. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Manthe, C.S., G.L. Teetes, G.C. Peterson and K. Leuschner. 1991. Sorghum Resistance to Sugarcane Aphid in Southern Africa. p. 268. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Youm, O. and F.E. Gilstrap. 1990. A note on the bioecology of the millet stem borer, *Coniesta* (=*Acigona*) *ignefusialis* (*Lepidoptera Pyralidae*) in Niger. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Nigeria.

Food Quality and Nutrition

Food Quality and Nutrition

Journal Articles

Akingbala, J.O., M.H. Gomez, L.W. Rooney and V.E. Sweat. 1988. Thermal properties of sorghum starch. Starch/Stärke 40(10):S 375378

Akingbala, J.O. and L.W. Rooney. 1987. Paste properties of sorghum flour and starches. J. Food Proc. and Preservation. 11: 13-24.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D. and L.W. Rooney. 1994. Propiedades de malta diastasica de sorgo blanco. Archivos Latino Americanos de Nutricion. Vol. 44(1)23-28.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D., M.H. Gomez, S.O. Serna-Saldivar, R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and E.W. Lusas. 1993. Extrusion cooking of pearl millet for production of millet-cowpea weaning foods. Cereal Chem. 70(2):214-219.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D., S.O. Serna-Saldivar, M.H. Gomez and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Production and nutritional value of weaning foods from mixtures of pearl millet and cowpeas. Cereal Chem. 70(1):14-18.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D., S.O. Serna-Saldivar, L.W. Rooney. 1992. Properties of new and commercial sorghum hybrids for utilization in alkaline cooked foods. Cereal Chem. 68(1):25-30.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D., S.O. Serna-Saldivar, and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Properties of new and commercial sorghum hybrids for utilization in alkaline cooked foods. Cereal Chem. 68(1):25-30.

Asquith, T., H. Mehansho, J. Rogler, L.G. Butler, and D.M. Carlson. 1985. Induction of proline-rich protein biosynthesis in salivary glands by tannins. Fed. Proc. 44: 1097.

Asquith, T.N. and L.G. Butler. 1985. Use of a dye-labeled protein as a spectrophotometric assay for protein precipitants such as tannins. J. Chem. Ecology. 11: 1535-1544.

Asquith, T.N. and L.G. Butler. 1986. Interaction of condensed tannins with selected proteins. Phytochemistry. 25: 1591-1593.

Asquith, T.N., J. Uhlig, H. Mehansho, L.J. Putman, D.M. Carlson, and L.G. Butler. 1987. Binding of condensed tannins to salivary proline-rich glycoproteins: The role of carbohydrate. J. Agr. Food Chem. 35: 331-334.

Bach-Knudsen, K.E., A.W. Kirleis, B.O. Eggum and L. Munck. 1988. Carbohydrate composition and nutritional quality for rats of sorghum Tô prepared from decorticated white and whole grain red flour. J. Nutr. 118:588-597.

Bello, A.B., S.O. Serna-Saldivar, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Methods to prepare and evaluate wheat tortillas. Cereal Foods World 36(3):315-322.

Bello, A.B., L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1990. Factors affecting quality of sorghum Tô, a thick porridge. Cereal Chem. 67(1):20-25.

Blytt, H.J., T.K. Guscar and L.G. Butler. 1988. The antinutritional effects and ecological significance of dietary condensed tannins may not be due to binding and inhibiting digestive enzymes. J. Chem. Ecol. 11:1455-1465.

Bookwalter, G.N., A.W. Kirleis and E.T. Mertz. 1987. *In vitro* digestibility of protein in milled sorghum and other processed cereals with and without soy-fortification. J. Food Sci. 52:1577-1579 and 1619.

Boren, B. and R.D. Waniska. 1992. Sorghum seed color as an indicator of tannin content. J. Applied Poultry Res. 1:117-121.

Butler, L.G. and P. Pushpamma. 1991. Tannin in Betel Nut and Its Products Consumed in India: Comparison with High Tannin Sorghum. J. Agric. Food Chem., 39:322-326.

Butler, L.G., D.J. Riedl, D.G. Lebryk and H.J. Blytt. 1984. Interaction of proteins with sorghum tannin: Mechanism, specificity and significance. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc. 61:916-920.

Butler, L.G. 1984. Recent developments in the assay and characterization of tannin in sorghum grain. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc. 61:692.

Cagampang, G.B. and A.W. Kirleis. 1985. Properties of starches isolated from sorghum floury and corneous endosperm. Starch. 37:253-257.

Cagampang, G.B., A.W. Kirleis, and J.S. Marks. 1984. Application of small sample back extrusion test for measuring texture of cooked sorghum grain. J. Food Sci. 49:278-280.

Cagampang, G.B. and A.W. Kirleis. 1984. Relationship of sorghum grain hardness to selected physical and chemical measurements of grain quality. Cereal Chem. 61:100-105.

Chandrashekar, A. and A.W. Kirleis. 1988. Influence of protein on starch gelatinization in sorghum. Cereal Chem. 65:457-462.

Chang, M., D.H. Netzly, L.G. Butler and D.G. Lynn. 1986. Chemical regulation of distance: Characterization of the first natural host germination stimulant for Striga asiatica. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 108:7858-7860.

Choto-Owen, C.E., M.M. Morad and L.W. Rooney. 1985. The quality of tortillas containing whole sorghum and pearled sorghum alone and blended with yellow maize. Cereal Chem. 62(1):52-54.

deBarros, E.G., K. Takasaki, A.W. Kirleis and B.A. Larkins. 1991. Nucleotide sequence of a cDNA clone encoding gamma-kafirin protein from *Sorghum bicolor*. Plant Physiol. (in press).

Dickerson, D.P., S.F. Pascholati, A.E. Hagerman, L.G. Butler and R.L. Nicholson. 1984. Phenylalanine ammonia-lyase and hydroxycinnamate: CoA ligase in maize mesocotyls inoculated with Helminthosporium carbonum. Physiol. Plant Path. 25:111-123.

Doherty, C.A., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney, C.F. Earp and J.H. Pose. 1987. Free phenolic compounds and tannins in sorghum caryopsis and glumes during development. Cereal Chem. 64(1):42-46.

Earp, C.F. and L.W. Rooney. 1986. Fluorescence characterization of sorghum caryopsis. Food Microstructure. 5:257-264.

Galiba, M., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1987. The preparation of sorghum and millet couscous in West Africa. Cereal Foods World. 32(12):878-884.

Galiba, M., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1988. Couscous quality of sorghum with different kernel characteristics. J. Cereal Sci. 7:183-193.

Gomez, M.H., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1990. Effects of Nixtamalization and Grinding Conditions on the Starch in Masa. die Starke 42:475-482.

Gomez, M.H., C.M. McDonough, L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1989. Changes in corn and sorghum during nixtamalization and tortilla baking. J. Food Sci. 54(2):330-336.

Gomez, M.H., L.W. Rooney, R.D. Waniska and E. Lusas. 1988. Extrusion cooking of sorghum. J. Food Sci. 53:(6)1818-1822.

Graham, G.G., W.C. MacLean, E. Morales, B.R. Hamaker, A.W. Kirleis, E.T. Mertz and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Digestibility and utilization of protein and energy from nasha, a traditional Sudanese fermented sorghum weaning food. J. Nutr. 116:978-984.

Hageman, A. and L.G. Butler. 1989. Choosing appropriate Methods and Standards for Assaying Tannin. J. Chem. Ecology. 15:1795-1810.

Hahn, D.H. and L.W. Rooney. 1985. Effect of genotype on tannins and phenols of sorghum. Cereal Chem. 63(1):4-8.

Hahn, D.H., L.W. Rooney and C.F. Earp. 1984. Tannins and phenols of sorghum. Cereal Foods World. 19(12):776-780.

Hamaker, B.R., C.P. Huang and A.A. Mohamed. 1994. Kafirin and non-kafirin content of sorghum grain. Cereal Chem. In Press.

Hamaker, B.R., E.T. Mertz and J.D. Axtell. 1994. Effect of extrusion on sorghum kafirin solubility. Cereal Chem. In press.

Hamaker, B.R., J.M. Shull and M.P. Oria. 1994. Digestibility of the major storage protein (α-kafirin) of *Sorghum bicolor* grain Cereal Foods World. (in press).

Hamaker, B.R. and M.P. Oria. 1993. Potential relationship of a HMW protein to protein digestibility of sorghum. Cereal Foods World 38:624.

Hamaker, B.R. A.W. Kirleis, E.T. Mertz and J.D. Axtell. 1986. Effect of cooking on the protein profiles and in vitro digestibility of sorghum and maize. J Agric. Food Chem. 34:647-649.

Jackson, D.S., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Molecular Weight Patterns of Nageli Amylodextrins. Starke 44(2):59-61.

Jackson, D.S., M.H. Gomez, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1990. Effects of Single-Screw Extrusion on Starch. Cereal Chem. 67:529-532.

Jackson, D.S., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1989. Differential Water Solubility of Corn and Sorghum Starches as Characterized by HPLC-Size Exclusion Chromatography (HPLC-SEC). Cereal Chem. 66:228-232.

Jackson, D.S., C.C. Owen, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1988. Characterization of starch cooked in alkali by Aqueous High-Performance Size-Exclusion Chromatography. Cereal Chem. 65(6):493-496.

Jambunathan, R., L.G. Butler, R. Bandyopadhy, and L.K. Mughogho. 1986. Polyphenol Concentrations in Grain, Leaf, and Callus Tissue of Mold Susceptible and Mold Resistant Sorghum Cultivars. J. Agric. Food Chem. 34:425-429.

Jimenez-Ramsey, L.M., J.C. Rogler, T.L. Housley, L.G. Butler and R.G. Elkin. 1994. Absorption and Distribution of C^{14} -labelled Condensed Tannins and Related Sorghum Phenols in Chickens. J. Agric. Food Chem. 42:963-967.

Kirleis, A.W., K.D. Crosby and T.L. Housley. 1984. A method for quantitatively measuring vitreous endosperm area in sectioned sorghum grain. Cereal Chem. 61:556-558.

Kotarski, S.F., R.D. Waniska and K.K. Thurn. 1992. Starch hydrolysis in the ruminal microflora. Journal of Nutr. 122:178-190.

McDonough, C., M.H. Gomez, J.K. Lee, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Environmental scanning electron microscopy evaluation of tortilla chip microstructure during deep-fat frying. J. Food Sci. 58(1):199-203.

McDonough, C M. and L.W. Rooney. 1989. Structural Characteristics of Pennisetum Americanum (pearl millet) using scanning electron and fluorescence microscopies. Food Microstructure 8:137-149.

McDonough, C.M., L.W. Rooney and C.F. Earp. 1986. Structural characteristics of Eleusine corocana (Finger Millet) using scanning electron and fluorescence microscopy. Food Microstructure. 5:247-256.

Mehansho, H., T N. Asquith, L.G. Butler, J.C. Roger and D.M. Carlson. 1992. Tannin Mediated Induction of Proline-Rich Protein Synthesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 40:93-97.

Mehansho, H., L.G. Butler, J.C. Rogler and D.M. Carlson. 1987. Induction of proline-rich proteins in hamster salivary glands by isoproterenol treatment and unusual growth inhibition by tannins. J. Biol. Chem. 262:12344-12350.

Mohamed, A.A., B.R. Hamaker and A. Aboubacar. 1993. Effects of flour-to-water ratio and time of testing on sorghum porridge firmness as determined by a uniaxial compression test. Cereal Chem. 70:739-743.

Mohammed, S.I., L.R. Steenson and A.W. Kirleis. 1991. Isolation and characterization of microorganisms associated with the traditional sorghum fermentation for production of Sudanese kisra. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 57:2529-2533.

Mole, S., J.C. Rogler and L.G. Butler. 1993. Herbivore Growth Reduction by Tannins: Different Effects Due to Different Tannins. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology 21:667-677.

Mole, S., L.G. Butler and G. Iason. 1990. Defense Against Dietary Tannin in herbivores: A survey for proline-rich salivary proteins in mammals. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology. 18:287-293.

Mole, S., J.C. Roger, C.J. Morell and L.G. Butler. 1990. Herbivore growth reduction by tannins: use of waldbauer ratio techniques and manipulation of salivary protein production to elucidate mechanisms of action. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology. 18:183-197.

Morad, M.M., F.Y. Iskander, L.W. Rooney and C.F. Earp. 1986. Physico-chemical properties of alkali-cooked corn using traditional and presoaking procedures. Cereal Chem. 63(3):255-258.

Morad, M.M., C.A. Doherty and L.W. Rooney. 1984. Effect of sorghum variety on baking properties of U.S. conventional bread, Egyptian Pita "Balady" bread, and cookies. J. Food Sci. 49:1070-1074.

Morad M.M., C.A. Doherty and L.W. Rooney. 1984. Utilization of dried distiller grain from sorghum in baked food systems. Cereal Chem. 61(5):409.

Mukuru, S., L. Butler, J.C. Rogler, A. Kirleis, G. Ejeta, J. Axtell and E. Mertz. 1992. Traditional processing of high-tannin sorghum grain in uganda and its effect on tannin, protein digestibility and rat growth. J. Agric. Food Chem. 40:1172-1175.

Oria, M.P., B.R. Hamaker and J.M. Shull. 1994. In vitro protein digestibility of developing and mature sorghum grain in relation to α-, β- and γ-kafirin disulfide crosslingking. J. Cereal Sci. (in press).

Oria, M.P. and B.R. Hamaker. 1994. Evidence for the role of a high-molecular-weight protein in lowering sorghum protein digestibility. Cereal Foods World. (in press).

Oria, M.P., B.R. Hamaker and J.M. Shull. 1993. Resistance of sorghum α-, β-, and γ-kafirins to pepsin digestion. Cereal Foods World 38:624.

Pflugfelder, R.L., L.W. Rooney, and L.M. Schake. 1986. The role of germination in sorghum reconstitution. Animal Feed Sci. & Tech. 14: 243-254.

Poe, J.H., R.D. Waniska, C.A. Doherty, C.F. Earp, and L.W. Rooney. 1985. Phenolic acids in sorghum kernels during development. Cereal Foods World. 30 (8):

Putman, L.J. and L.G. Butler. 1989. Separation of high molecular weight sorghum procyanidins by high performance liquid chromatography. J. Agric. Food Chem. 37:943-946.

Putman, L.J. and L.G. Butler. 1985. Fractionation of condensed tannins by counter-current chromatography. J. Chromatography 318: 85-93.

Reddy, V. and L.G. Butler. 1989. Incorporation of ^{14}C-Phenylalanine into sorghum tannin. J. Agr. Food Chem. 37:383-384.

Ring, S.H., J.O. Akingbala and L.W. Rooney. 1989. A study of factors affecting amylose content of sorghum. Starch/Starke 41(12):457-461.

Ring, A.S., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney. 1988. Phenolic Compounds in Different Sorghum Tissues During Maturation. Biomass 17:39-49.

Ring, A.S., R.D. Waniska, and L.W. Rooney. 1985. Phenolic compounds in various sorghum tissues during maturation. Cereal Foods World. 30 (8): 552.

Rom, D.L., J.M. Shull, A. Chandrashekar and A.W. Kirleis. 1991. Effects of cooking and treatment with sodium bisulfite on the in vitro protein digestibility and microstructure of sorghum flour. Cereal Chem. (In press).

Rooney, T.K., J.R. Lupton and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Physiological characteristics of sorghum and millet brans in the rat model. Cereal Foods World 37(10):782-786.

Rooney, T.K., J. Lupton and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Physiological characteristics of sorghum and millet brans in the rat model. Cereal Foods World 37(10):782-786.

Rooney, L.W. and R.L. Pflugfelder. 1986. Factors affecting starch digestibility with special emphasis on sorghum and corn. J. Animal Sci. 63: 1607-1623.

Seitz, L.M., R.L. Wright, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Contribution of 2-acetyl-1 -pyrroline to odors from wetted, ground pearl millet. J Agric. Food Chem. 41(6):955-958.

Sell, D.R., W.M. Reed, C.L. Chrisman, and J.C. Rogler. 1985. Mucin excretion and morphology of the intestinal tract as influenced by sorghum tannins. Nutr. Rep. Int. 31: 743-749.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., C.J. Clegg and L.W. Rooney. 1994. Effects of parboiling and decortication on the nutritional value of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) and pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* L.). J. Cereal Sci. 19:83-89.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., M.H. Gomez, F.A. Gomez, D.H. Meckenstock, C.C. Cossette and L.W. Rooney. 1994. The tortilla making properties of two improved Maicillo cultivars from Honduras. Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutricion Vol. 43(4)299-303.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., L.W. Rooney and L.W. Greene. 1991. Effectz of lime treatment on the bioavailability of calcium in diets of tortillas and beans: bone and plasma composition in rats. Cereal Chem 69(1):78-81.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., D.A. Knabe, L.W. Rooney, T.D. Tanksley, Jr. and A.M. Sproule. 1988. Nutritional value of sorghum and maize tortillas. J. Cereal Sci. 7:83-94.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1988. Wheat flour tortilla production. Cereal Foods World 33:855-864.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., A. Tellez-Giron and L.W. Rooney. 1988. Production of tortilla chi from sorghum and maize. J. Cereal Sci. 8:275-284.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., D.A. Knabe, L.W. Rooney and T.D. Tanksley, Jr. 1987. Effects of lir cooking on nutrient digestibilities of maize and sorghum. Cereal Chem. 64(4):247-252

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., D.A. Knabe, L.W. Rooney, T.D. Tanksley, and A.S. Sproule. 198 Nutritional evaluation of sorghum and maize tortillas. Cereal Foods World. 30 (8): 539

Shull, J.M., J.J. Watterson, and A.W. Kirleis. 1991. Proposed nomenclature for the alcoh soluble proteins (kafirins) of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench based on molecular weigl solubility and structure. J.Agric. Food Chem. 39:83-87.

Shull, J.M., A. Chandrashekar, A.W. Kirleis and G. Ejeta. 1990. Development of sorghu (*Sorghum bicolor*(L.) Moench) endosperm in varieties of varying hardness. Food Structu 9:253-267.

Simpson, E.J., Jr., L.M. Schake, R.L. Pflugfelder, and J.K. Riggs. 1985. Evaluation moisture uptake, aerobic and anaerobic phases of reconstitution upon sorghum gra digestibility and performance of steers. J. Animal Sci. 60 (4): 877-882.

Stuart, M.A., P.E. Johnson, B.R. Hamaker, and A.W. Kirleis. 1987. Absorption of zinc an iron by rats fed meals containing sorghum food products. J. Cereal Sci. 6: 81-90.

Sweat, V.E., J.M. Faubion, L. Gonzalez-Palacios, G. Berry, J.O. Akingbala and L.V Rooney. 1984. Gelatinization energy and temperature of sorghum and corn starche Trans. ASAE. 27(6):1960-1963.

Torres, P.I., B. Ramirez, S.O. Serna-Saldivar, L.W. Rooney. 1994. Effect of decorticate sorghum flour addition on the rheological properties. Cereal Chem. 71: (accepted).

Torres, P.I., B. Ramirez-Wong, S.O. Serna-Saldivar and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Effect c sorghum flour addition on the characteristics of wheat flour tortillas. Cereal Chem 70(1):8-13.

Vivas, N.E., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Effects on proteins in sorghum, maiz and pearl millet when processed into acidic and basic tô. Cereal Chem. 69(6): 673-676

Vivas, N.E., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1987. Thin porridges (atole) from maize an sorghum. Cereal Chem. 64:390-394.

Vivas, N.E., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1987 Effect of tortilla production on protein in sorghum and maize. Cereal Chem. 64:384-389.

Vivas, N.E., R.D. Waniska, and C.A. Doherty. 1985. Characterization of sorghum proteins during seed development by SDS-PAGE. Cereal Foods World. 30 (8): 552.

Vivas-Rodriquez, N.E., S.O. Serna-Saldivar, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1990. Effect of Tortilla Chip Preparation on the Protein Fractions of Quality Protein Maize, Regular Maize and Sorghum. J. Cereal Sci. 12:289-296.

Waniska, R.D. and M.H. Gomez. 1992. Dispersion behavior of starch. Food Technology 46(6):110-123.

Waniska, R.D., L.F. Hugo and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Practical methods to determine the presence of tannins in sorghum. J.Applied Poultry Res. 1:122-128.

Waniska, R.D., R. Bandyopadhyay and J.H. Poe. 1989. Effects of growth conditions on grain molding and phenols in sorghum caryopsis. J. Cereal Sci. 10:217-225.

Waniska, R.D., A.S. Ring, C.A. Doherty, J.H. Poe and L.W. Rooney. 1988. Inhibitors in sorghum biomass during growth and processing into fuel. Biomass 15:155-164.

Waniska, R.D., C.A. Doherty, C.F. Earp, and L.W. Rooney. 1985. Phenolic compounds in sorghum kernels at anthesis through maturity. Cereal Foods World. 30 (8): 552.

Watterson, J.J., J.M. Shull and A.W. Kirleis. 1993. Quantitation of α-, β-, and γ-kafirins in vitreous and opaque endosperm of *Sorghum bicolor*. Cereal Chem. 70:452-457.

Watterson, J., J.M. Shull, A.A. Mohamed, V. Reddy and A.W. Kirleis. 1990. Isolation of a high-cysteine kafirin protein and its cross reactivity with gamma-zein antiserum. J. Cereal Sci. 12:137-144.

Weaver, C.A., B.R. Hamaker and C.P. Huang. 1994. Differences in rates of protein digestion due to kafirin-containing protein bodies. Cereal Foods World. (in press).

Young, R., M.H. Gomez, C.M. McDonough, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Changes in Sorghum Starch During Parboiling. Cereal Chem. 70(2):179-183.

Young, R., M. Haidara, L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1990. Parboiled sorghum:development of a novel decorticated product. J. Cereal Sci. 11:277-289.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Bedolla, S. 1988. Status of research on sorghum utilization for human food in Mexico. Proc. Taller Internacional de Maicillos Criollos y Otros Sorgos en Mesoamerica, Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Dec. 7-11, 1987.

Bedolla, S., S.O. Serna-Saldivar and L.W. Rooney. 1988. Potential and actual uses of grain sorghum in foods and related research in Mexico. Proc. International Workshop on Policy Practice and Potential Relating to Uses of Sorghum and Millets. SADCC/ICRISAT. Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. (In Press).

Butler, L.G. 1993. Polyphenols and Herbivore Diet Selection and Nutrition. p. 149-154. In Polyphenolic Phenomena (Scalbert, A., ed.) INRA Editions, Paris.

Butler, L.G. 1993. Germination Stimulants, State of the Art. Proc. Third International Workshop on Orobanche, Nov. 8-12, 1993. Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam. In press.

Butler, L.G. and K.D. Bos. 1993. Analysis and Characterization of Tannins in Faba Beans, Cereals and Other Seeds, A Literature Review. p. 81-89. Proc. 2nd International Workshop on Anti-Nutritional Factors in Legume Seeds. Dec. 1-3, 1993, EAAP Publication #70, Wageniningen, Netherlands.

Butler, L.G. 1992. Antinutritional Effects of Condensed and Hydrolyzable Tannins. p. 693-698. In Plant Polyphenols. R.W. Hemingway and P.E. Laks (eds.). Plenum Press, New York.

Butler, L.G. 1992. Polyphenol-Protein Interactions: Nutritional Aspects, Proc. 16th International Conference of Group Polyphenols. July 12-16, 1992, Lisbon, Portugal. (In press).

Butler, L.G. and J.C. Rogler. 1992. Biochemical Mechanisms of the Antinutritional Effects of Tannins, p. 298-304. In Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. C.T. Ho, C.Y. Lee and M.T. Huang, (eds.). ACS Books, Washington, D.C.

Butler, L.G. The Role of Tannin in Sorghum Nutritional Quality. Proc. Sorgo Para El Futuro. Jan. 16-18, 1991. International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT), Cali, Colombia. In press.

Creelman, R.A., L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1982. Sorghum. Chapter. p. 395-426. In Cereals: A Renewable Resource, Theory and Practice. Y. Pomeranz and L. Munck (eds.). American Association of Cereal Chemists. Minneapolis, MN.

Hagerman, A.E. and L.G. Butler. 1991. Tannins and Lignins, in Herbivors: Their Interaction with Secondary Plant Metabolites, 2E Volume 1, The Chemical Participants. G.A. Rosenthal and M.R. Berenbaum (eds.), p. 355-388, Academic Press.

Kirleis, A.W. The prolamines of Sorghum: their role in protein digestibility. p. 168-176. In: Proc. International Conference on Sorghum Nutritional Quality, West Lafayette, IN.

McDonough, C.M. and L.W. Rooney. 1987. Food quality and consumer acceptance of pearl millet. In Proc. International Pearl Millet Workshop, J.R. Witcombe (ed.). April 7-11, 1986. ICRISAT, India.

Mole, S., J. Rogler and L.G. Butler. 1990. Use of ^{15}N-Labeled Protein to Determine the Effect of Dietary Tannin on the Relative Abundance of Endogenous and Dietary Protein in Feces. p. 121-123. Proc. 15th International Conference of the Group Polyphenols. July 9-12, 1990. Strasbourg, France.

Rooney, L.W. and F.R. Miller. 1994. Sorghum. Encyclopedia of Agricultural Science, ed. C. Arntzen, Academic Press, Inc. (In press).

Rooney, L.W. 1993. Critically important advantages of food sorghums for domestic and international market development. p. 108-112. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research & Utilization Conf., Lubbock, TX, Feb. 28-March 2.

Rooney, L.W. 1993. Proc. Cereals International: Critical progress in sorghum utilization and improvement. Presented at 9th International Cereal and Bread Congress, Paris, June 1992.

Rooney, L.W., F.R. Miller, D.T. Rosenow and R.D. Waniska. 1993. JOWAR, a new cereal for food utilization. p. 63. Proc. 18th Biennial GrainSorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Lubbock, TX. Feb. 28 - March 2.

Rooney, L.W. and S.O. Serna-Saldivar. 1993. Sorghum. p. 4210-4214. In: Encyclopaedia of Food Science, Food Technology and Nutrition R. Macrae, R.K. Robinson and M.J. Sadler (eds.). Vol. 6, London: Academic Press.

Rooney, L.W. 1992. Proc. Cereals International: Factors affecting the food, feed and industrial utilization of sorghum. p. 127-130. Presented at International Cereal and Bread Congress, Brisbane, Australia.

Rooney, L.W. 1992. Methods of processing sorghum for livestock feeds. p. 167-171. Proc. Utilization of Sorghum and Millets, ICRISAT

Rooney, L.W. 1992. Wet milling nixtamalization and micronization of sorghum. p. 19-21. Proc. Utilization of Sorghum and Millets, ICRISAT

Rooney, L.W., F.R. Miller, D.T. Rosenow and R.D. Waniska. 1992. JOWAR, a new cereal for food utilization. American Association of Cereal Chemistry Proc. Sept. 20-23. Cereal Food World 37(7):565.

Rooney, L.W. 1991. Sorghum Nutritional Quality: The Sorghum Producers Views on Sorghum Quality Improvement. p. 6-7. Proc. International Conference on Nutritional Improvement of Sorghum, West Lafayette, IN. Feb. 26-March 1, 1990.

Rooney, L.W. 1991. Sorghum nutritional quality: Processing methods to improve nutritional value of sorghum for livestock. p. 206-210. Proc. International Conference on Nutritional Improvement of Sorghum, West Lafayette, IN. Feb. 26-March 1, 1990.

Rooney, L.W. and S.O. Serna-Saldivar. 1991. Sorghum, Chapter V p. 233-270. In: K.J. Lorenz and K. Kul.(eds.). Handbook of Cereal Science & Technology, Markel Dekker, Inc.

Rooney, L.W. 1990. Utilizacion de los sorgos blancos como alimento en American Latina. VII Reunion de la Comision Latinoamericana de Investigadores en Sorgo (CLAIS), 24-27 de abril de 1990. CIMMYT. Mexico.

Rooney, L.W. 1988. Methods of processing sorghum for livestock. Proc. International Workshop on Policy Practice and Potential Relating to Uses of Sorghum and Millets. SADCC/ICRISAT. Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. (In Press).

Rooney, L.W., F.R. Miller and D.T. Rosenow. 1988. The Use and characteristics of sorghum for human food. p. 31-46. Proc. American Seed Trade Assoc.

Rooney, L.W., F.R. Miller, D.T. Rosenow and S.O. Serna-Saldivar. 1988. The utilization of sorghum-A World Review. Proc. Taller Internacional de Maicillos Criollos y Otros Sorgos en Mesoamerica, Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Dec. 7-11, 1987.

Rooney, L.W., A.W. Kirleis, and D.S. Murty. 1986. Traditional Foods From Sorghum: Their Production, Evaluation and Nutritional Value. p. 317-353. In Y. Pomeranz, (ed.) "Advances in Cereal Science and Technology". American Association of Cereal Chemists. Vol. 8.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O. and Rooney, L.W. 1995. Sorghum and millets chemistry and technology, Chapter 4 In: Structure and Chemistry of Sorghum and Millets. AACC, Dendy editor (In press).

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., C.M. McDonough and L.W. Rooney. 1991. The Millets. p. 271-300.Chapter in: K.J. Lorenz and K. Kulp. (ed.). Handbook of Cereal Science & Technology, Markel Dekker, Inc.

Siame, B.A., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Role of Tannins and Pigments in the Reaction of Tan and Red Near-Isogenic Sorghum Lines to Leaf Diseases. First Crop Science Conference for Eastern and Southern Africa. June 14-18, 1993. Kampala, Uganda.

Waniska, R.D., G.A. Forbes, R. Bandyopadhyay, R.A. Frederiksen and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Sorghum and millets diseases: A Second World Review: Cereal chemistry and grain mold resistance. p. 265-272. ICRISAT, India,

Waniska, R.D., S.F. Kotarski and K.K. Thurn. 1991. Sorghum nutritional quality: starch digestibility in sorghum. p. 177-190. Proc. International Conf. on Nutritional Improvement of Sorghum, West Lafayette, IN., Feb. 26-March 1, 1990.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Aboubacar, A.I. 1992. Relationships between consumer ratings and laboratory measurements of grain sorghum tuwo quality parameters. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D. 1984. Development of maize-soy-sesame and sorghum-soy tortilla flour using extrusion and nixtamalization. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Anderson, Brian J. 1994. The effects of tempering and steam flaking on sorghum. M.S. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

Beta, T. 1993. The malting properties of different sorghum cultivars. M.S. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Clegg, C.J. 1991. Pearl millet: parboiling methods and factors affecting the process and cooked product. M.S. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Cruz y Celis, L. 1993. Ready to eat breakfast cereals from food-grade sorghums. M.S. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Floyd, C.D. 1994. Modification of starch during malting of sorghum. M.S. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gomez, M.H. 1987. Extrusion Cooking of Sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Hikeezi, Doreen. 1994. Cookie making using dehulled high tannin sorghum supplemented with peanut and/or sunflower flours. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Hugo, L.F. May 1994. M.S. Thesis. Production of bread from blends of sorghum flour and gelatinized cassava starch. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Kante, A. 1987. Factors Affecting the Porridge Quality of Sorghum and Pearl Millet. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Lee, S.S. 1984. Evaluation of protein quality of a sorghum variety tortillero grown in Honduras. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Lekalake, R.I. August 1993. Factors affecting the cooking and extrusion properties of sorghum for noodle production. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mabuza, Khanyisile F. 1993. Food acceptability assessment variety trials in Swaziland. M.S. thesis. University of Guelph, Guelph Ontario, Canada.

McDonough, C.M. 1986. Structural characteristics of the mature pearl millet *Pennisetum americanum* caryopsis. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mokhoro, Cyprian T. 1993. Comparison of starch related changes in stored fermented and unfermented sorghum porridges. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Mrema, Greyson C. 1993. Effects of steeping and germination time on malt properties of two sorghum cultivars. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mtwaenzi, Hamis. 1993. The effectiveness of seed storage safeners on grain sorghum. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Pearson-Priller, A. 1985. Further Studies on the Detrimental Effects of Feeding High Tannin Sorghum to Chicks and Rats. M.S. thesis. August 1985. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ring, A.S. 1984. Phenolic compounds in sorghum from boot stage to post harvest maturity by Folin-Ciocalteau and high pressure liquid chromatography methods. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Schlicher, M. 1985. Nutritional status of preschool children in Uganda. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Shull, Jeannette M. 1988. Developmental study of a hard, intermediate and soft variety of sorghum. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Sikabbubba, Ruth. 1989. Effect of cross-linked kafirin and zein proteins on digestibility and protein quality of corn and sorghum grains. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Torres, P. 1988. Characteristics of Dough and Tortilla Prepared with Composite Wheat Sorghum Flours. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Vivas-Rodriguez, N.E. 1985. Thin porridges (atoles) prepared from maize and sorghum. M.S. thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ph.D. Degrees

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D. 1990. Production of Weaning Food from Composites of Pearl Millet and Cowpea. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Asquith, T.N. 1985. Evidence for functional heterogeneity both between and within four sources of condensed tannin. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Bello, A.B. 1989. Quality, composition and starch properties of sorghum Tô, a thick porridge. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Dundas, M.L. 1984. Socioeconomic influence on the use of sorghum products and nutritional status of children in Sudan. Ph.D. Diss. Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, MS.

Earp, C.F. 1985. Microscopy of the mature and developing caryopsis of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gomez, M.H. 1988. Physiochemical Characteristics of Fresh Masa from Alkaline Processed Corn and Sorghum and of Corn Dry Masa Flour. Ph.D. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Gous, F. 1989. Tannins and phenols in black sorghum. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Hahn, D.H. 1984. Phenols of sorghum and maize: the effect of genotype and alkali processing. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Hamaker, B.R. 1986. Effects of heat and reducing agents on in vitro digestibility of sorghum proteins. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Islas-Rubio, A.R. 1993. Ph.D. Dissertation. Evaluation of the quality of sorghum malts. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Jackson, D.S. 1988. Characterization of Starch by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography-Size Exclusion Chromatography. Ph.D. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mohammed, S.I. 1991. Isolation and characterization of microorganisms associated with sorghum fermentation and development of starter culture for production of Sudanese kisra. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Putman, L.J. 1987. Tannins and other polyphenols in sorghum: Separation, identification and polymerization. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ramirez, B. 1989. Measurement and Evaluation of Textural and Rheological Properties of Fresh Corn Masa. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&m University, College Station, TX.

Reddy, V. 1990. Protein composition and in vitro protein digestibility of developing *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench kernels with different endosperm texture. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O. 1984. Nutritional evaluation of sorghum and maize tortillas. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Shull, J.M. 1991. Identification and localization of kafirins in *Sorghum bicolor* (L. Moench) endosperm. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Tarimo, T.M.C. 1994. Development of a bioassay of tannin-free, bird-resistant sorghums for bird repellancy. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Vivas, N. 1988. Changes in Proteins of Sorghum, Maize and Pearl Millet during Food Processing and Variability of Proteins in Sorghum Cultivars. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Watterson, J.J. 1991. Isolation and characterization of sorghum kafirin proteins and the development of ELISAs for the quantitation of alpha-kafirins, beta-kafirins, and gamma-kafirin. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Young, Robert. 1990 Evaluation of different parboiling treatments on properties of sorghum products. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Other Degrees

Adams, S.D. 1985. An examination of moisture adsorption and flake quality characteristics of grain sorghum using scarification and surfactant treatments. Masters of Agriculture Professional Paper. Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

Forero, Luz Angela. 1992. Obtención de alcohol para elaborar whisky a partir de sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. B.S. thesis. University Santiago de Cali, Cali, Colombia.

Garcia, Luz Elena. 1992. Evaluación nutritiva y farinológica de cuatro variedades de sorgo *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench. In: Mezclas para panificación y galletería. B.S. thesis. University Santiago de Cali, Cali, Colombia.

Mole, S. 1986-89. Nutritional consequences of tannin-protein interactions. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Netzly, D. 1984-87. Identification and characterization of sorgoleone from sorghum root exudate. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Rooney, T.K. 1990. The Nutritional Efficacy of Sorghum and Millet Fiber. Senior Honors Research thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Miscellaneous Publications

Blanchet, C., L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1986. Evaluation of five sorghum cultivars for a rice-like food product. Sorghum Newsletter.

Galiba, M., L.W. Rooney, R.D. Waniska and F.R. Miller. 1986. Effect of flour particle size on sorghum couscous. Sorghum Newsletter.

Gomez, F., F.R. Miller and L.W. Rooney. 1986. Phenotype variance components for 12 agronomic traits in some food type sorghums. Sorghum Newsletter.

Gomez, F., F.R. Miller and L.W. Rooney. 1986. Grain yield performance of some food type sorghum genotypes. Sorghum Newsletter.

Gomez, F., F.R. Miller and L.W. Rooney. 1986. Association of yield and yield components in some food type sorghums. Sorghum Newsletter.

Hahn, D.H., C. McDonough, D.T. Rosenow, F.R. Miller, L.W. Rooney and D. Meckenstock. 1984. Shawayaia "Black" sorghum from the Western Sudan. Sorghum Newsletter.

Raab, Q.J., F.R. Miller and L.W. Rooney. The genotype and phenotype of several important kernel and plant characteristics of some common *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) varieties. Sorghum Newsletter.

Abstracts

Acosta, H., C.M. McDonough, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1994. Effects of Tempering, Conditioning, and Grain Type on Steam Flaking Properties of Sorghum. AACC Meeting. October 23-27, 1994. Nashville, TN. Cereal Foods World 39( ).

Aboubacar, A., M. Oumarou and A.W. Kirleis. 1992. Relationship between consumer ratings and laboratory measurements of grain sorghum tuwo quality parameters. Cereal Foods World 37:551.

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D. 1994. Alkaline Processing of Maize for Tortillas and Snacks. AACD Meeting, October 23-27, 1994, Nashville, TN. Cereal Foods World 39 ( ).

Almeida-Dominguez, H.D., M.H. Gomez, S.O. Serna-Saldivar and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Weaning Food from Composite of Extruded or Press Dried Pearl Millet and Cowpea. p. 268. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Anderson, B.J., C. McDonough and L.W. Rooney. 1993 Effects of tempering on steam flaked sorghum. AACC Meeting, Miami October 3-7, 1993. Cereal Foods World 38(8):594.

Bennetzen, J., L.G. Butler, G. Ejeta, P. Goldsbrough, E. Grote, C.-N. Liu, A. Melake-Berhan, A. Oliveira, M. Tunistra, Y. Weerasurya and C. Zanta. 1993. Conf. on Molecular Markers in Sorghum and Pearl Millet for Developing Countries. Norridge, England. March 28-April 1, 1993.

Berhan, A.M., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Selection for Grain Mold Resistance in Sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 86.

Beta, T., L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1993. Malting Characteristics of sorghum varieties. AACC Meeting, Miami October 3-7, 1993. Cereal Foods World 38(8):594.

Butler, L.G., T. Cai and G. Ejeta. 1993. Sorghum Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture. Agron. Abst. p. 173.

Butler, L.G. and J.C. Rogler. August 1991. Biochemical Mechanisms of the Antinutritional Effects of Tannins, Symposium on Phenolic Compounds in Food and Health. Fourth Chemical Congress of North America. New York, NY. abstract #149.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1994. Effect of Genotype, Explant Source, and Medium Composition on Callusing, Embryogenesis and Regeneration in Sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 206

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993.Grain Polyphenol Variants from Tissue Culture Derived Somaclones. p. 34. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. March 1-2, 1993. Lubbock TX.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Development and Maturation of Sorghum Seeds on Detached Panicles Grown *In Vitro*. p. 139. Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. March 1-2, 1993. Lubbock TX.

Cai, T., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Facile Sorghum Plant Regeneration from PP290, a High Yielding, Drought Tolerant Variety. Agron. Abst. p. 83.

Cai, T. and L.G. Butler. 1991. Sorghum Suspension Cultures and Callus Formation from Suspension Culture Protoplasts. p. 258. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference, Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Casas, A.M., A.K. Kononowiscz, U.B. Zehr, J.D. Axtell, L.G. Butler, R.A. Bressan and P.M. Hasegawa. Transgenic Sorghum Plants via Microprojectile Bombardment. 1993. Agron. Abst. p. 173.

Cepeda, M., R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1994. Effects of Leavening Acids in Wheat Flour Tortillas. AACC Meeting, October 23-27, 1994. Nashville, TN. Cereal Foods World 39 ( ):

Cepeda, M., H.D. Almeida-Dominguez, L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1994. Properties of Commercial Dry Masa Flours. AACC Meeting, October 23-27, 1994, Nashville, TN.

Clegg, C.J., L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1991. Parboiling Technologies Applied to Pearl Millet (*Pennisetum americanum*). p. 269. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

deFranca, J.G.E., L.W. Rooney, R.D. Waniska and F.R. Miller. 1991. Evaluation of Malting Characteristics in Sorghum Genotypes. p. 269. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Floyd, C.D., L.W. Rooney and R.D. Waniska. 1993. Modification of carbohydrates in sorghum during malting. AACC Meeting, Miami October 3-7, 1993. Cereal Foods World 38(8):594.

Gomez, M.H., R. Young, R.D. Waniska and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Changes of Sorghum Starch during Parboiling. p. 270. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Gous, F., R.D. Waniska, L.W. Rooney and F.R. Miller. 1991. Tannins and Phenols in Black Sorghum. p. 270. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Hamaker, B.R., J.M. Shull and M.P. Oria. 1994. Digestibility of the major storage protein (α-kafirin) of *Sorghum bicolor* grain. Cereal Foods World. (In press)

Hamaker, B.R. and M.P. Oria. 1993. Potential relationship of a HMW protein to protein digestibility of sorghum. Cereal Foods World 38:624.

Jimenez-Ramsey, L.M., L.G. Butler, J.C. Rogler, R.G. Elkin and T.L. Housley. 1991. Radiolabel in Phenolics after Exposure of Sorghum Seeds to ^{14}C. Agron. Abst. p. 132.

Jimenez-Ramsey, L.M., J.C. Rogler, T.L. Housley, L.G. Butler and R.G. Elkin. 1991. Absorption and Distribution of ^{14}C-Condensed Tannins and Related Sorghum Polyphenols in Chicks. p. 271. Second North American Tannin Conference, Houghton, Michigan. June 1991 and the Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. Corpus Christi, TX.

Johnson, R., B. Siame, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Phenolic Profile and Leaf Disease Reaction of Tan and Red Isogenic Lines. Am. Soc. of Agron. Annual Meeting Abstracts. Nov. 1-6, 1992. Minneapolis.

Leonard, D.L. and A.W. Kirleis. 1990. Microscopic evaluation of in vitro pepsin digestibility of sorghum proteins. Cereal Foods World 35:821.

McDonough, C.M., J. Long and L.W. Rooney. 1993. Use of environmental SEM in cereal-based food systems. AACC Meeting, Miami October 3-7, 1993. Cereal Foods World 38(8):612.

McDonough, C.M., R. Young and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Microstructure of Parboiled Sorghum using Scanning Electron Microscopy. p. 271. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

McDonough, C.M., C.J. Clegg and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Microstructure of Parboiled Pearl Millet. p. 271. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Menkir, A., A. Melake Berhan, L.G. Butler, H. Warren and G. Ejeta. 1994. Grain Mold Resistance in Sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 123.

Mohamed, A.A., A. Aboubacar and B.R. Hamaker. 1993. Effects of flour/water ratio and time of testing on sorghum porridge firmness determined by a compression test. Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting, p. 232.

Mohamed, A.A., B.R. Hamaker and A.W. Kirleis. 1994. Use of viscosity and soluble solids content of sorghum flour batter as indices of kisra quality. Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting, p. 109.

Oria, M.P. and B.R. Hamaker. 1994. Evidence for the role of a high-molecular-weight protein in lowering sorghum protein digestibility. Cereal Foods World. (In Press).

Oria, M.P., B.R. Hamaker and J.M. Shull. 1993. Protein digestibility of developing sorghum and its relation to α-, β-, and γ-kafirin content. Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting, p. 70.

Oria, M.P., B.R. Hamaker and J.M. Shull. 1993. Resistance of sorghum α-, β-, and γ-kafirins to pepsin digestion. Cereal Foods World 38:624.

Rooney, T.K., L.W. Rooney and J.R. Lupton. 1991. Possible Health Benefits of Sorghum and Millet Bran. p. 272. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., C.J. Clegg, and L.W. Rooney. 1991. Effects of Parboiling and Decortication on the Nutritional Vaiue of Pearl Millet and Sorghum. p. 272. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Serna-Saldivar, S.O., M.H. Gomez, F.A. Gomez, D.H. Meckenstock and L.W. Rooney. 1991. The Tortilla-Making Characteristics of Three Improved Sorghum Cultivars Compared to Maicillos Criollos in Honduras. p. 272. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Shull, J.M., J.J. Watterson and A.W. Kirleis. 1990. Localization of gamma-kafirin in *Sorghum bicolor* endosperm. Cereal Foods World 35:823.

Siame, B.A., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Phenolic Composition of Tan and Red Isogenic Sorghum Genotypes and their Reaction to Leaf Diseases. Symposium on Natural Phenols in Plant Resistance (Intl. Soc. for Horticultural Science). Sept. 13-17, 1993. Tech. Univ. of Munich, Freising, Germany. Abst.#I-29.

Watterson, J.J. and A.W. Kirleis. 1990. Isolation and characterization of kafirin proteins. Cereal Foods World 35:323.

Weaver, C.A., B.R. Hamaker and C.P. Huang. 1994. Differences in rates of protein digestion due to kafirin-containing protein bodies. Cereal Foods World. (In press).

Weerasuriya, Y., A. Melake Berhan, G. Ejeta, L. Butler, J. Bennetzen. A Molecular Marker-Based Linkage Map of Sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 206.

Weerasuriya, Y., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Production of Host-Derived Developmental Signals for Witchweed. Am. Soc. Agron. Annual Meeting Abstracts, Minneapolis. Nov. 1-6, 1992.

Pathology

Pathology

Journal Articles

Adams, G., N. Johnson, J.F. Leslie and L.P. Hart. 1987. Heterokaryons of *Gibberella zeae* formed following hyphal anastomosis or protoplast fusion. Experimental Mycology 11:339-353.

Alexander, J.D., R.W. Toler and F.R. Miller. 1990. Plant density effect on proportion of maize dwarf mosaic virus infection in sorghum. Phytopathology 80:433.

Akhtar, M.A. and L.E. Claflin. 1986. Immunofluorescent detection of *Pseudomonas avenae* in plant tissue. Pak. J. Agric. Res. 7:238-240.

Akhtar, M.A. and L.E. Claflin. 1986. Detection of *Pseudomonas andropogonis* in plant tissue employing fluorescent antibody stain procedure. Pak. J. Agric. Res. 7:319-322.

Ali, M.E.K. and H.L. Warren. 1987. Physiological races of *Colletotrichum graminicola* on sorghum. Plant Dis. 71:402-404.

Ali, M.E.K., H.L. Warren and R.X. Latin. 1987. Relationship between anthracnose leaf blight and losses in grain yield of sorghum. Plant Dis. 71:803-806.

Ali, M.E.K. and H.L. Warren. 1984. Variation in pathogenicity within sorghum isolates of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. Phytopathology 74: 883.

Bhaskaran, S., R.H. Smith and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. A factor that promotes mycelial development in *Sporisorium reilianum in vitro*. Botanical Gazette 152:4.

Bhaskaran, S., R.H. Smith and R.A. Frederiksen. 1990. Gibberellin A_3 reverts floral primordia to vegetative growth in sorghum. Plant Sci. 71:113-118.

Berger, P.H., R.W. Toler and K.F. Harris. 1989. The rate of inoculativity loss of maize dwarf mosaic virus by *Schizaphi graminum* Rondani after various acquisition access times and its relationship to nonpersistent transmission mechanisms. J. Phytopathology 125:336-342.

Berger, P.H. and R.W. Toler. 1983. Maize dwarf mosaic virus transmission by greenbug biotypes. Plant Dis. 67:496-497.

Bowden, R.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Nitrate-nonutilizing mutants of *Gibberella zeae* (*Fusarium graminearum*) and their use in determining vegetative compatibility. Experimental Mycology 16:307-315.

Bramel-Cox, P.J. and L.E. Claflin. 1989. Selection for resistance to *Macrophomina phaseolina* and *Fusarium moniliforme* in sorghum. Crop Sci. 29:1468-1472.

Bramel-Cox, P. J., I. S. Stein, D. M. Rodgers, and L. E. Claflin. 1988. Inheritance of resistance to *Macrophomina phaseolina (Tassi) Goid.* and *Fusarium moniliforme* Sheldon in sorghum. Crop Sci. 28:37-40.

Brooker, N.L., J.F. Leslie and M.B. Dickman. 1990. Nitrate nonutilizing mutants of *Colletotrichum.* Phytopathology 80:1057.

Brooker, N.L., J.F. Leslie and M.B. Dickman. 1991. Nitrate nonutilizing mutants of *Colletotrichum* and their use in vegetative compatibility and genetic relatedness. Phytopathology 81:672-677.

Campbell, C.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Using VCGs to determine genetic diversity of *Fusarium moniliforme* in 24 maize seed lots. Phytopathology 83:1041.

Cardwell, K.F., P.R. Hepperly and R.A. Frederiksen. 1989. Pathotypes of *Colletotrichum graminicola* and seed transmission of sorghum anthracnose. Plant Dis. 73:255-257.

Cardwell, K.F., S.D. Collins, R.A. Frederiksen. 1988. Dilatory resistance character of sorghum hybrids as measured by area under disease progress curve. Biological and Cultural Tests for Control of Plant Diseases. Vol. 3: 36.

Casela, C.R. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1993. Survival of sclerotia of Colletotrichum graminicola in sorghum stalk residues. Plant Dis. 77:825-827.

Casela, C.R., R.A. Frederiksen and A.S. Ferreira. 1993. Evidence for dilatory resistance to anthracnose in sorghum. Plant Dis. 77:908-911.

Chaisrisook, C. and J.F. Leslie. 1990. A nuclear gene controlling perithecial pigmentation in *Gibberella fujikuroi (Fusarium moniliforme*). Journal of Heredity 81:189-192.

Chaisrisook, C. and J.F. Leslie. 1990. Genetic diversity within populations of *Fusarium* section *Liseola* from corn and sorghum in Kansas. Phytopathology 80:1042.

Claflin, L.E., B.A. Ramundo, J.E. Leach and I.D. Erinle. 1989. *Pseudomonas avenae*, causal agent of bacterial leaf stripe of pearl millet. Plant Dis. 73:1010-1014.

Claflin, L.E., A.K. Vidaver ad M. Sasser. 1987. MXP, A semi-selective medium for *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *phaseoli.* Phytopathology 77:730-734.

Correll, J.C., C.J.R. Klittich and J.F. Leslie. 1989. Heterokaryon self-incompatibility in *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium moniliforme*). Mycological Res. 93:21-27.

Correll, J.C., C.J.R. Klittich and J.F. Leslie. 1987. Nitrate non-utilizing mutants of Fusarium oxysporum and their use in vegetative compatibility tests. Phytopathology 77:1640-1646.

Craig, J. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1992. Comparison of sorghum seedling reactions to *Sporisorium reilianum* in relation to sorghum head smut resistance classes. Plant Dis. 76:314-318.

Craig, J., G.N. Odvody, G.C. Wall and D.H. Meckenstock. 1989. Sorghum Downy Mildew loss assessment with near-isogenic sorghum populations. Phytopathology 79:448-451.

Craig, J., R.A. Frederiksen, G.N. Odvody and S. Szerszen. 1987. Effects of herbicide antidotes on sorghum downy mildew. Phytopathology 77:1530-1532.

Cuarezma-Teran, J.A., L.E. Trevathan, and S.C. Bost. 1984. Nematodes associated with sorghum in Mississippi. Plant Dis. 68: 1083-1085.

Cuarezma-Teran, J.A. and L.E. Trevathan. 1985. Effects of Quinisulcius acutus and Pratylenchus zeae alone and in combination on sorghum. J. Nematology 17: 169-174.

Darnetty, J.F. Leslie, S. Muthukrishnan, M. Swegle, A.J. Vigers and C.P. Seletrinnikoff. 1993. Variability in antifungal proteins in the grains of maize, sorghum and wheat. Physiologia Plantarum 88:339-349.

Darnetty, J.F. Leslie and S. Muthukrishnan. 1990. Antifungal activities from the grains of corn, sorghum and wheat. Phytopathology 80:1055.

Desjardins, A.E., R.D. Plattner, J.F. Leslie and P.E. Nelson. 1992. Heritability of fumonisin B_1 production in *Gibberella fujikuroi* mating population "A". Applied and Environmental Microbiology 58:2799-2805.

Desjardins, A.E., R.D. Plattner, J.F. Leslie and P.E. Nelson. 1991. Genetic analysis of fumonisin biosynthesis in *Fusarium moniliforme* mating population A. Phytopathology 81:1224.

Dickey, R.S., L.E. Claflin and C.H. Zumoff. 1987. *Erwinia chrysanthemi*: Serological comparisons of strains from *zea mays* and other hosts. Phytopathology 77:426-430.

Dickman, M.B. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Complementation of a *nnu* mutant of *Gibberella zeae* (*Fusarium graminearum*) by the regulatory *nit*-2 gene of *Neurospora crassa*. Molecular and General Genetics 235:458-462.

Doe, F.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. A laboratory exercise for isolating and characterizing microbial mutants with metabolic defects. The American Biology Teacher 55:430-433.

Duncan, R.R., D.T. Rosenow and R.A. Frederiksen. 1988. Registration of Sorghum disease resistant fertility restorer germplasm line, 87BL2598. Crop Sci. 28:1037.

Duncan, R.R., A. Sotomayor-Rios, P.P. Hepperly, D.T. Rosenow, F.R. Miller, S. Narro, G. Forbes, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. Release of GPTM313R Fusarium resistant germplasm. Crop Sci. 27: 1321-1322.

Esele, J.P., R.A. Frederiksen and F.R. Miller. 1993. The association of genes controlling caryopsis traits with grain mold resistance in soghum. Phytopathology 83:490-495.

Farrokhi-Nejad, R. and J.F. Leslie. 1990. Vegetative compatibility group diversity within populations of *Fusarium moniliforme* isolated from corn seed. Phytopathology 80:1043.

Fernandez, L.D. and D.H. Meckenstock. 1986. Virulence of *Peronosclerospora sorghi* in Honduras. (In Spanish). CEIBA 28:79-100.

Forbes, G.A., R.A. Frederiksen and L.M. Seitz. 1989. Assessment of grain mold: Disease severity and crop loss. Seed Sci. and Technol. 17:297-307.

Forbes, G.A., D.C. Collins, G.N. Odvody, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1985. A seedling epiphytotic of sorghum in South Texas caused by *Pythium arrhenomanes*. Plant Dis. 69: 726.

Forbes, G.A., O. Ziv, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. Resistance in sorghum to seedling disease caused by *Pythium arrhenomanes*. Plant Dis 71: 145-148.

Frederiksen, R.A., D.T. Rosenow, D.C. Collins, and J. Craig. 1986. Registration of six bulks of downy mildew resistant sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 26: 208-209.

Gimenes-Fernandes, N., R.A. Frederiksen, and A.M. Pena. 1984. Avaliacao da resistancia ao mildio [*Peronosclerospora sorghi* (Weston & Uppal) G.G. Shaw] atraves da leit ura das lesoes foliares locais. Phytopathologica 10: (no 3, 4) 189-205.

Giorda, L.M., R.W. Toler and F.R. Miller. 1986. Identification of sugarcane mosaic strain H isolate in commercial grain sorghum. Plant Dis. 70: 624-628.

Harris, M.K. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1984. Concepts and methods regarding host plant resistance to arthropods and pathogens. Ann. Rev. Phytopathol. 22:247-272.

Hetrick, B.A.D., G.W.T. Wilson and J.F. Leslie. 1991. Root architecture of warm- and cool-season grasses: Relationship to mycorrhizal dependence. Canadian Journal of Botany 69:112-118.

Hipskind, J.D., J.R. Vincent, L.G. Butler and R.L. Nicholson. 1993. Partial Purification of 4-Hydroxycinnamic acid: CoA Ligase from Maize Leaves Infected with *Bipolaris maydis*. Physiological and Molecular Plant Physiology 43:365-377.

Horne, C.W., R.W. Toler and J.D. Trampota. 1991. Reactions of commercial grain sorghum hybrids to infection by the maize dwarf mosaic virus. Biological and Cultural Tests for Control of Plant Diseases 6:46.

Jardine, D.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Aggressiveness of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium moniliforme*) isolates to grain sorghum under greenhouse conditions. Plant Disease 76:897-900.

Jardine, D.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1991. Aggressiveness of isolates of *Gibberella fujikuroi*, mating population"F", on grain sorghum. Phytopathology 81:1236.

Jensen, S.G., M.K. Palomar, E.M. Ball and R. Samson. 1985. Factors influencing the virus titer in maize dwarf mosaic virus infected sorghum. Phytopathology 75:1132-1136.

Kedera, C.J., J.F. Leslie and L.E. Claflin. 1994. Genetic diversity of *Fusarium* section *Liseola* (*Gibberella fujikoroi*) in individual maize stalks. Phytopathology 84:603-607.

Kedera, C.J., J.F. Leslie and L.E. Claflin. 1992. Systemic infection of corn by *Fusarium moniliforme*. Phytopathology 82:1138.

Kinzel, J.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1985. NADPH-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase activity in *Gibberella zeae*. Experimental Mycology 9:170-173

Klittich, C.J.R. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Identification of a second mating population within the *Fusarium moniliforme* anamorph of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Mycologia 84:541-547.

Klittich, C.J.R. and J.F. Leslie. 1989. Chlorate-resistant, nitrate-utilizing mutants of *Fusarium moniliforme* (*Gibberella fujikuroi*). J. General Microbiology. 135:721-727.

Klittich, C.J.R. and J.F. Leslie. 1988. Nitrate reduction mutants of *Fusarium moniliforme* (*Gibberella fujikuroi*). Genetics 118:417-423.

Klittich, C.J.R., J.C. Correll and J.F. Leslie. 1988. Inheritance of sectoring frequency in *Fusarium moniliforme* (*Gibberella fujikuroi*). Experimental Mycology 12:289-294.

Klittich, C.J.R. and J.F. Leslie. 1988. Multi-well plates for complementation tests of *Fusarium*. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 35:21-22.

Leach, J.E., B.A. Ramundo, D.L. Pearson, and L.E. Claflin. 1987. Dot-immunobinding assay for detecting *Xanthomonas campestris pv. holcicola* in sorghum. Plant Dis. 71: 30-33.

Leslie, J.F. 1993. Fungal vegetative compatibility. Annual Review of Phytopathology 31:127-151.

Leslie, J.F., F.J. Doe, R.D. Plattner, D.D. Shackelford and J. Jonz. 1992. Fumonisin B_1 production and vegetative compatibility of strains from *Gibberella fujikuroi* mating population "A" (*Fusarium moniliforme*). Mycopathologia 117:37-45.

Leslie, J.F., R.D. Plattner, A.E. Desjardins and C.J.R. Klittich. 1992. Fumonisin B_1 production by strains from different mating populations of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*). Phytopathology 82:341-345.

Leslie, J.F. 1991. Mating populations in *Gibberella Fujikuroi (Fusarium* section *Liseola*). (Invited review). Phytopathology 81:1058-1060.

Leslie, J.F. and M.B. Dickman. 1991. Fate of DNA encoding hygromycin resistance following meiosis in transformed strains of *Gibberella fujikuroi (Fusarium maniliforme)*. Applied and Environmental Microbiology. 57:1423-1429.

Leslie, J.F., C.J.R. Klittich and C. Chaisrisook. 1990. Fertility of isolates belonging to *Fusarium* section *Liseola* from corn and sorghum. Phytopathology 80:963.

Leslie, J.F., C.A.S. Pearson, P.E. Nelson and T.A. Toussoun. 1990. *Fusarium* species from corn, sorghum, and soybean fields in the central and eastern United States. Phytopathology 80:343-350.

Leslie, J.F. 1987. A nitrate nonutilizing mutant of *Gibberella zeae*. Journal of General Microbiology 133:1279-1287.

Leslie, J.F. 1986. Utilization of nitrogen sources by *Gibberella zeae*. Mycologia 78:568-576.

Leslie, J.F. and W.B. Watt. 1986. Some evolutionary consequences of the molecular recombination process. Trends in Genetics 2:288-291.

Leslie, J.F. and W.B. Watt. 1984. Postmeiotic segregation as a source of mosaics in diploid organisms. Genetical Research 44:225-229.

Mansuetus, S.B., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody and J. Craig. 1990. The role of glumes of sorghum in resistance to grain mold. Phytopathology. 80:(A903).

Matheussen, A.M., P.W. Morgan and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Implications of Gibberellins in head smut (*Sporisorium reilianum*) of *Sorghum bicolor*. Plant Physiol. 96:537-544.

McKern, N.M., D.D. Shukla, R.W. Toler, S.G. Jensen, M. Tosic, R.E. Ford, O. Leon and C.W. Ward. 1991. Confirmation that the sugarcane mosaic virus subgroup consist of four

distinct potyviruses by using peptide profiles of coat proteins. Phytopathology 81:1025-1029.

Meckenstock, D.H. and G.C. Wall. 1986. Sorghum diseases in Honduras: Their importance and strategies for control. (In Spanish). Ceiba 28:101-113.

Miller, F.R. and R.W. Toler. 1984. Registration of Tx2786 sorghum germplasm. Crop Sci. 24: 1219.

Morgan, P.W., E.H. Omer and R.A. Frederiksen. 1994. Benzylaminopurine application reduces stalk rot and can delay leaf senescence in field-grown *Sorghum bicolor*. PSRSA Quarterly 21:198-204.

Nicholson, R.L., L.G. Butler, and T.N. Asquith. 1987. Glycoproteins from *Collectotrichum graminicola* bind polyphenols: implications for survival and virulence of phytopathogenic fungi. Phytopathology. 76: 1315-1318.

Odvody, G.N. and D.B. Madden. 1984. Leaf sheath blights of Sorghum bicolor in South Texas caused by *Gloeocercospora sorghi* and *Sclerotium rolfsii*. Phytopathology 74:264-268.

Odvody, G.N. and J.B. Mott. 1986. Systemic fungicides used as seed treatments to control systemic sorghum downy mildew. Fungicide and Nematicide Tests. Volume 41.

Odvody, G.N. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1984. Use of systemic fungicide metalaxyl and fosetyl-A for control of sorghum downy mildew in corn and sorghum in South Texas. I. Seed treatment. Plant Dis. 68: 604-607.

Odvody, G.N. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1984. Use of systemic fungicide metalaxyl and fosetyl-A for control of sorghum downy mildew in corn and sorghum in South Texas. II. Foliar application. Plant Dis. 68: 608-609.

Oh, B.J., R.H. Smith and R.A. Frederiksen. 1994. Glycoprotein changes in vegetative to floral meristems of sorghum detected by biotinylated lectins. Plant Sci. (In press)

Palomar, M.K. and S.G. Jensen. 1985. Relative amounts of maize dwarf mosaic virus in several grasses. Sorghum Newsletter 28:101.

Palomar, M.K. and S.G. Jensen. 1985. Concentration and infectivity of maize dwarf mosaic virus in native great plains grasses. Phytopathology 75: 965.

Palomar, M.K., S.G. Jensen and E.M. Ball. 1984. The concentration of maize dwarf virus in sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 27:123.

Pascholati, S.F., L.G. Butler, and R.L. Nicholson. Phenylalanine ammonia lyase activity and anthocyanin accumulation in wounded maize mesocotyls. J. Phytopathology. 115: 165-172. (1986).

Pawar, M.N. R.A. Frederiksen, L.K. Mughogho, and M.R. Bonde. 1985. Survey of virulence in *Peronosclerospora sorghi* isolates from India, Ethiopia, Nigeria, Texas (USA), Honduras, Brazil, and Argentina. Phytopathology 75: 1374.

Pearson, C.A.S., J.F. Leslie and F.W. Schwenk. 1987. Utilization of nitrogen sources by Macrophomina phaseolina. Transactions of the British Mycological Society 88:497-502

Pearson, C.A.S., J.F. Leslie and F.W. Schwenk. 1987. Host preference in *Macrophomina phaseolina. Plant Disease 71:828-831.*

Pearson, C.A.S., J.F. Leslie and F.W. Schwenk. 1986. Variable chlorate resistance in *Macrophomina phaseolina* from corn, soybean and soil. Phytopathology 76:646-649.

Presley, D.M., R.G. Henzell, R.S. Greber, D.S. Teakle, and R.W. Toler. 1985. Use of a set of differential sorghum inbred lines to compare isolates of sugarcane mosaic virus from sorghum and maize in nine countries. Plant Dis. 69: 1046-1049.

Qhobela, M., J.E. Leach, L.E. Claflin and D.L. Pearson. 1991. Characterization of strains of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *holcicola* by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of membrane proteins and by restriction endonuclease analyses and restriction fragment length polymorphisms of genomic DNA. Plant Dis. 75:32-36.

Qhobela, Q., L.E. Claflin and D.C. Nowell. 1990. Evidence that *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *zeae* can be distinguished from other pathovars capable of infecting maize by restriction fragment length polymorphism of genomic DNA. Can. J. Plant Pathol. 12:183-186.

Qhobela, M. and L.E. Claflin. 1988. Characterization of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *pennamericanum* pv. nov., causal agent of bacterial leaf streak of pearl millet. Int. J. Syst. Bacteriol. 38:362-366.

Raju, N.B. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Cytology of recessive sexual-phase mutants from wild strains of *Neurospora crassa.* Genome 35:816-825.

Ramadoss, C.S., J. Uhlig, D.M. Carlson, L.G. Butler, and R.L. Nicholson. 1985. Composition of the spore matrix of *Collectotrichum graminicola.* J. Agric. Food Chem. 33: 728-732.

Ramundo, B.A. and L.E. Claflin. 1990. Demonstration of synonymy between the plant pathogens *Pseudomonas avenae* and *Pseudomonas rubrilineans.* J. Gen. Microbiol. 136:2029-2033.

Reddy,J.R., L.E. Claflin and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Systemic colonization of grain sorghum plants by *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *holcicola*. Phytopathology 81:1193.

Schuh, W., J.J. Jeger, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1988. Comparisons of spatial patterns of oospores of *Peronosclerospora* sorghi in the soil and of sorghum plants with systemic downy mildew. Phytopathology 78:432-434.

Schuh, W., M.J. Jeger, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. The influence of soil environment on the incidence of sorghum downy mildew: A principal component analysis. Phytopathology 77: 128-131.

Schuh, W., M.J. Jeger, and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. The influence of soil temperature, soil moisture, soil texture, and inoculum density on the incidence of sorghum downy mildew. Phytopathology 77: 125-128.

Schuh, W., R.A. Frederiksen, and M.J. Jeger. 1986. Analysis of spatial patterns in sorghum downy mildew with Morisitas index of dispersion. Phytopathology 76: 446-450.

Schuh, W. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1985. Spatial distribution of systemic downy mildew, caused by *Peronosclerospora sorghi* in sorghum fields. Phytopathology 75: 1342.

Shukla, D.D., M. Tosic, J. Jilka, R.E. Ford, R.W. Toler and M.A.C. Langham. 1989. Taxonomy of potyviruses infecting maize, sorghum, and sugarcane in Australia and the United States as determined by reactivities of polyclonal antibodies directed towards virus-specific N-Termini of coat protein. Phytopathology 79:223-229.

Siame, B.A., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Role of Pigments and Tannins in the Reaction of Tan and Red Near-Isogenic Sorghum Lines to Leaf Diseases. African Crop Sci. J. 1:123-130.

Sifuentes Barrera, J.A. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1994. Evaluation of sorghum hybrid mixtures for controlling sorghum leaf blight. Plant Dis. 78:499-503.

Sifuentes, J., and R.A. Frederiksen. 1988. Inheritance of resistance to pathotypes 1, 2, and 3 of *Peronosclerospora sorghi* in sorghum. Plant Dis. 72:332-333.

Sifuentes, J. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1985. Inheritance of resistance to three pathotypes of *Peronosclerospora sorghi*. Phytopathology 75: 1310.

Snyder, B.A., B. Leite, L.G. Butler, and R.L. Nicholson. 1991. Accumulation of Sorghum Phytoalexins at the Infection Site. Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology 39:436-470.

Szerszen, J.B., R.A. Frederiksen, J. Craig and G.N. Odvody. 1988. Interactions between and among grain sorghum, sorghum downy mildew, and the seed herbicide antidotes concep II, concep, and screen. Phytopathology 78:1648-1655.

Tenkouano, A. F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen and D.T. Rosenow. 1993. Genetics of nonsenesence and charcoal rot resistance in sorghum. Theor. and Applied Gen. 88:644-648.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, G.E. Hart, R.A. Frederiksen and R.I. Nicholson. 1993. Phytoalexin assay in juvenile sorghum: An aid to breeding for anthracnose resistance. Crop Sci. 33:243-248.

Toler, R.W., Bhola Nath, D. Roose and G.M. Kaula. 1989. Occurrence of maize dwarf mosaic virus on sorghum in Zambia. Plant Dis. 73:273.

Toler, R.W. 1985. Maize dwarf mosaic, the most important virus disease of sorghum. Plant Dis. 69: 1011-1015.

Wall, G.C., M.J. Jeger and R.A. Frederiksen. 1989. The relationship of yield loss to foliar diseases on sorghum grown by subsistence farmers in southern Honduras. Tropical Pest Management. 35:57-61.

Wall, G.C., L.K. Mughogho, R.A. Frederiksen, and G.N. Odvody. 1987. Foliar disease of Sorghum species caused by *Cerospora fusimaculans*. Plant Dis. 71: 759-760.

Yan, K., M.B. Dickman, J.-R. Xu and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Sensitivity of field strains of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*) to benomyl and hygromycin B. Mycologia 85:206-213.

Yao, C.L., C.W. Magill, R.A. Frederiksen, M.R. Bonde, Y. Wang and P.S. Wu. 1991. Detection and identification of *Peronosclerospora sorghi* in maize by DNA hybridization. Phytopathology 81:901-905.

Yao, Cheng-lin, C.W. Magill and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Use of an A-T rich DNA clone for identification and detection of *Peronosclerospora sorghi*. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 57:2027-2032.

Yao, C.L., R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1989. Seed transmission of sorghum downy mildew: detection by DNA hybridization. Seed Sci. & Tech. 18:201-207

Ziv, O., and R.A. Frederiksen. 1987. The effect of film-forming anti-transpirants on leaf rust and powdery mildew incidence on wheat. Plant Pathology 36:242-245.

Ziv, O. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1985. Control of foliar diseases with film-forming anti-transpirants. Phytopathology 75: 1348.

Zummo, N. and L.M. Gourley. 1987. Occurrence of Target Spot (Bipolaris sorghicola) on sorghum in Mississippi. Plant Dis. 71:1045.

Zummo, N. and D.M. Broadhead. 1984. Sources of resistance to rough leaf spot disease in sweet sorghum. Plant Dis. 68: 1048-1049.

Zummo, N. 1984. Diseases of pearl millet: An assessment in consideration of growing the crop in Mississippi. J. Miss. Academy of Sciences 29: 129-131

Zvoutete, P., L.E. Claflin, and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Portal of entry of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *holcicola*. Phytopathology 81:1193.

Zvoutete, P., L.E. Claflin and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Seedborne role and longevity of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *holcicola* in grain sorghum. Phytopathology 81:1194.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Anderson, J.B., L.M. Kohn and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Genetic mechanisms in fungal adaptation. p. 78-98. In: G.C. Carroll and D.T. Wicklow, (eds.) The Fungal Community: Its Organization and Role in the Ecosystem, 2nd ed. , Marcel Dekker, New York.

Bowden, R.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. A method for crossing Gibberella zeae. p. 45. Proc. VIIth International Fusarium Workshop.

Campbell, C.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Genetic diversity in *Fusarium moniliforme* recovered from maize seed at 12 locations. p. 168. Proc. 6th International Cong. Plant Path.

Casela, C.R. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Pathogenic variation from monoconidial cultures of *Colletotrichum graminicola* originating from single lesions. p. 99. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Claflin, L.E. 1994. I. Identification of diseases of maize and sorghum. II. Control of bacterial diseases. p. 91-97. *In* M.T. Castro, (ed.), Seminario Internacional Sobre los Cultivos de Sorgo y Maiz sus Principales Plagas y Enfermedades, Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario (ICA), Tibaitata, Colombia, January 25-30, 1993.

Claflin, L.E., B.A. Ramundo, J.E. Leach and M. Qhobela. 1992. Bacterial diseases of sorghum. p. 135-151 *In* W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederickson and G.D. Bengston, (eds.), Sorghum and Millet Diseases: a Second World Review, Patancheru, A.P. 502 324 India, ICRISAT.

Collins, S.D., R.A. Frederiksen, G.N. Odvody, D.T. Rosenow and F.R. Miller. 1993. Disease Resistant Converted Sorghum Lines. p. 151-156. In Proc. 18th Bienn. Grain Sorg. Res. and Utilization Conf. Feb. 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Collins, S.D., R.A.Frederiksen and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Progress of head smut resistant sorghum populations. p. 95-96. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Collins, S.D., D.R. Pietsch and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Sorghum disease testing program in Texas. p. 95. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Craig, J. and G.N. Odvody. 1992. Current status of sorghum downy mildew control. p. 213-217. In Proc. Second Global Conference on Sorghum and Millet Diseases. March 7-11, 1988. Harare, Zimbabwe. ICRISAT. India.

deMilliano, W.A.J., R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). 1992. Sorghum and Millets Diseases—A Second World Review. ICRISAT. India.

Desjardins, A.E., R.D. Plattner and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Genetic analysis of fumonisin biosynthesis and virulence in *Gibberella fujikuroi* mating population A. p. 46. Proc. VIIth International Fusarium Workshop.

Frederiksen, R.A. 1993. New approaches for evaluation of host resistance to head smut. p. 147-148. In Proc. 18th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Frederiksen, R.A., D.T. Rosenow, F.R. Miller and G.N. Odvody. 1993. Disease Resistance in Sorghum. In Proc. Durable Resistance. A Symposium on Durability of Disease Resistance. Feb. 24-28, 1993. ICA Wageningen, Netherlands.

Frederiksen, R.A. and R.R. Duncan. 1992. Sorghum diseases in North America. p. 85-38. In W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). Sorghum and Millets Diseases- - A Second World Review. ICRISAT. India.

Frederiksen, R.A. 1986. Ed. The Sorghum Disease Compendium. Amer. Phytopath. Soc. 82 p. St. Paul, MN.

Giorda, L.M., R.W. Toler and G.N. Odvody. 1992. Sorghum yellow banding virus, a new polyhedral virus on Sorghum spp. p. 290. In Proc. Second Global Conference on Sorghum and Millet Diseases. March 7-11, 1988. Harare, Zimbabwe. ICRISAT. India.

Kunene, I.S., G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Potential of the chytrid *Gaertneriomyces* sp. as a biological control agent of systemic sorghum downy mildew. p. 90-93.

In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Leslie, J.F. 1994. Moderator's report - Ecology and genetics of the Chestnut Blight fungus. p. 171-172. Proc. International Chestnut Conference (Morgantown, West Virginia, 10-14 July 1992),

Leslie, J.F. 1993. Some mechanisms maintaining genetic variability in fungal populations. p. 247-275. In: S.D. Lyda and C.M. Kenerley, (eds.) A *Phymatotrichum* Centennial: Biology of Sclerotial-forming Fungi. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, Texas, 312 p.

Leslie, J.F. 1993. Vegetative compatibility in Fusarium moniliforme. p. 49. Proc. VIIth International Fusarium Workshop.

Leslie, J.F. 1993. Biological species within *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*). p. 53. Proc. VIIth International Fusarium Workshop.

Leslie, J.F. and R.D. Plattner. 1991. Fertility and fumonisin B_1 production by strains of *Fusarium moniliforme* (*Gibberella fujikuroi*). p. 80-84. Proc. 17th Sorghum Improvement Conference of North America (Lubbock, Texas).

Leslie, J.F. 1990. Genetic exchange within sexual and asexual populations of *Fusarium*. p. 37-48. In: R.C. Ploetz, (ed.) Fusarium Wilt of Banana APS Press, St. Paul, Minnesota. 140 p.

Livingston, S.D., C.W. Home and G.N. Odvody. 1991. The Occurrence and Effect of Aflatoxin in the South Texas FeedGrain Industry. In Proc. Southern Association of Agricultural Scientists. February 2-6, 1991. Fort Worth, TX.

Mansuetus, A.S.B., G.N. Odvody, R.A. Frederiksen, J.F. Leslie and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Investigation of the mating groups of *Fusarium* section *Liseola* on sorghum in Texas. p. 265. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Mansuetus, S.B.A., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody, J. Craig and D.T. Rosenow. 1990. Novel mechanisms of resistance to grain mold in sorghum. p. 44. In Proc. Second Annual Texas Plant Protection Conference,. December 10-12, 1990. College Station, TX.

Odvody, G.N. and R.W. Toler. 1993. Sorghum Yellow Banding Virus in South Texas. p. 144-146. In Proc. 18th Bienn. Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conf. Feb. 28-March 2, 1993. Lubbock, TX.

Odvody, G.N. 1992. Biotic and abiotic factors associated with seedling diseases of sorghum. p. 161-166. In Proc. Second Global Conference on Sorghum and Millet Diseases. March 7-11, 1988. Harare, Zimbabwe. ICRISAT. India.

Odvody, G.N. and P.R. Hepperly. 1992. Foliar diseases of sorghum. p. 167-177. In Proc. Second Global Conference on Sorghum and Millet Diseases. March 7-11, 1988. Harare, Zimbabwe. ICRISAT. India.

Odvody, G.N. and S.D. Livingston. 1991. Potential for Pre-Harvest Aflatoxin in Sorghum. p. 25 In. Proc. 3rd Annual Texas Plant Protection Conference. December 2-4, 1991. College Station, TX.

Odvody, G.N. and S.D. Livingston. 1991. Potential for preharvest occurrence of aflatoxin in sorghum. p. 88-89. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorghum Research and Utilization Conference. Feb. 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Omer, E.H. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1992. Sorghum smuts. p. 245-252. In W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). Sorghum and Millets Diseases- -A Second World Review. ICRISAT. India.

Qhobela, M., L.E. Claflin and D.C. Nowell. 1992. Comparison of techniques useful in the characterization of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *zeae*, the causal agent of bacterial leaf streak of maize. p. 136-139. In H.O. Gevers, (ed.). Proc. 9th So. African Maize Breeding Symp., Tech. Comm. No. 232, Dept. Agric. Devel., Rep. So. Africa.

Siame, B.A., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Role of Tannins and Pigments in the Reaction of Tan and Red Near-Isogenic Sorghum Lines to Leaf Diseases. Proc. First Crop Science Conference for Eastern and Southern Africa, June 14-18, 1993, Kampala, Uganda. In Press.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothren. 1991. Sugar partitioning and resistance to charcoal rot in sorghum. p. 265. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothren. 1991. Nonsenescence and resistance to charcoal rot in sorghum: Genetics and relationships to nonstructural carbohydrates. p. 28. In Proc. 17th Biennial Grain Sorg. Res. and Util. Conf. February 17-20, 1991. Lubbock, TX.

Wall, G.C., R.A. Frederiksen, J. Craig and M.J. Jeger. 1992. Epidemiology of sorghum diseases in Central America: A case study. p. 303-317. In W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). Sorghum and Millets Diseases - -A Second World Review. ICRISAT. India.

Wall, G.C. and D.H. Meckenstock. 1992. Sorghum diseases in Central America and the Caribbean Basin. p. 67-73. In Sorghum and Millets Diseases: A Second World Review. W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). ICRISAT. Patancheru, India.

Waniska, R.D., G.A. Forbes, R. Bandyopadhyay, R.A. Frederiksen and L.W. Rooney. 1992. Cereal chemistry and grain mold resistance. p. 265-272. In W.A.J. deMilliano, R.A. Frederiksen and G.D. Bengston (eds.). Sorghum and Millets Diseases: A Second World Review. ICRISAT. Patancheru, India.

Woudt, L.P., A. Sikkema, J.F. Leslie, A. Neuvel, M. deLange, W.A.J. de Milliano and M.Q.J.M. van Grinsven. 1993. Identification of isolates of *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *cyclamenis* by DNA-fingerprinting, vegetative compatibility, and PCR. p. 43. Proc. 6th International Cong. Plant Path.

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Abid, H.S. 1984. Starch gel electrophoretic classification of biotypes and field populations of greenbugs, *Schizaphis graminum*. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Alfredo, Manuel M. 1993. The main pathogens found in sorghum seeds in different sowing and harvesting times. M.S. thesis. University Federal de Vicosa, Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Diourte, M. 1987. Pathogenic variation and morphological studies of *Macrophomina phaseolina*. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Forbes, G. 1984. Seedling disease of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench): epidemiology, etiology and resistance. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mahuku, George S. 1991. The effect of airgun inoculations on selection for levels of MDMV resistance in breeding populations. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mansuetus, Anaclet S.B. 1990. The effect of glume and caryopses characteristics of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) on infection by *Fusarium moniliforme* Sheldon. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Motalaote, B. 1985. Pathogenicity of the lesion nematodes on sorghum. M.S. thesis. Texas A&M University, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Ogbonnaya, C.A. 1985. Influence of biotype E greenbugs on biochemical properties of sorghum. M.S. thesis. University of Nebraska. Lincoln, NE.

Sifuentes, J.A.B. 1985. Inheritance of resistance to pathotypes 1, 2, and 3 of *Peronosclerospora sorghi* in *Sorghum bicolor*. M S. thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Zvoutete, Peter. 1991. Determining the seed borne facet of bacterial stripe and bacterial streak diseases of pearl millet. M.S. thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Ph.D. Degrees

Casela, C.R. 1992. Investigations on the variability of the sorghum anthracnose fungus *Colletotrichum gramincola*. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Cardwell, K.F. 1989. Variation in virulence of Colletotrichum graminicola (Ces.) Wils. and competition between monoconidial isolates. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Esele, J.P. 1991. The genetics of grain mold resistance in sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench]. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Forbes, G. 1986. Characterization of grain mold resistance in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Franklin, C.D. 1985. Zonate leaf spot of *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench, resistance screening and factors influencing *Gloeocercospora sorghi* propagule germination. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Guthrie, P.A.I. 1993. RAPD markers as a system for differentiating among isolates of the anthracnose fungus *Colletotrichum graminicola*. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Kubicek, Q.B. 1986. Isozyme analysis of *Sporisorium reilianum* populations from sorghum fields in Texas. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Kunene, I.S. 1991. *Gaertneriomyces* species as a potential biological control agent of sorghum downy mildew. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Mahuku, George S. 1994. The development and use of polymerase chain reaction-based assays to detect and quantify the fungus *Leptospghaeria maculans*, cause of blackleg of crucifers, in seedlots of oilseed rape. Ph.D. Diss. University of Guelph, Guelph Ontario, Canada.

Mansuetus, A.S.B. 1993. Mating Populations and Vegetative Compatibility Groups Within *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* Section Liseola) on Sorghum in Tanzania. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Naidoo, G. 1992. Identification and differentiation of host-specialized isolates of *Sporisorium reilanum* using molecular markers. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Qhobela, Molapo. 1990. Characterization of *Xanthomonas campestris* pathovars affecting millet, sorghum and sugar cane. Ph.D. Diss. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Pawar, M.N. 1986. Pathogenic variability and sexuality in *Peronosclerospora sorghi,* and comparative nuclear cytology of *Peronosclerospora* species. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Schuh, Wolf. 1986. Epidemiological aspects of sorghum downy mildew caused by *Peronosclerospora sorghi.* Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Sifuentes, J.A. 1989. Evaluation of sorghum genotype mixtures in controlling sorghum leaf blight. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Theu, Matthew P. 1991. Host resistance in grain sorghum to sorghum yellow banding virus. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Wali, G.C. 1986. A study of sorghum diseases in Honduras, their importance under different cropping systems, and strategies for their control. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Yao, Chenglin. 1991. Classification and detection of *Peronosclerospora* species on the basis of DNA southern hybridization and the polymerase chain reaction. Ph.D. Diss. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Miscellaneous Publications

Casela, C., P. Guthrie, R.A. Frederiksen and U. Rosewich. 1992. Anthracnose in the 1990's. Sorghum Newsletter 33:21-21.

Collins, S.D., C.R. Casela and R.A. Frederiksen. 1992. *Colletotrichum graminicola* microsclerotia on sorghum debris as an over-wintering inoculum source. Sorghum Newsletter 33:25.

Correll, J.C. and J.F. Leslie. 1987. Genetic diversity in the Panama Disease pathogen *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. cubense as determined by vegetative compatibility. Mycological Society of America Newsletter 38(1):22.

deMilliano, W.A.J., G.N. Odvody, L. Mughogho and G. Kaula. 1991. Possible differences in sorghum downy mildew pathotypes between Southern Africa and the Americas and between sites in Southern Africa. Sorghum Newsletter 32:37).

deMilliano, W.A.J., G.N. Odvody, G.M. Kaula, E. Mtisi, A.M. Mbwaga, and B. Motalaote. 1990. Foliar disease resistance of improved local sorghum and USA-introduced germplasm in Southern Africa. Sorghum Newsletter 31:92.

DuTeau, N.M. and J.F. Leslie. 1991 RAPD markers for *Gibberella fujikuroi (Fusarium* section *Liseola*). Fungal Genetics Newsletter 38:37.

DuTeau, N.M. and J.F. Leslie. 1991. A simple, rapid procedure for the isolation of DNA for PCR from *Gibberalla fujikuroi (Fusarium* section *Liseola*). Fungal Genetics Newsletter 38:72.

Horne, C.W., R.F. Frederiksen, R.W. Toler and J.D. Trampota. 1991. Reaction of commercial corn and sorghum hybrids to certain plant pathogens. Tex. Agri. Ext. Ser. B-1696.

Howlett, B.J., J.F. Leslie and D.D. Perkins. 1993. Putative multiple alleles at the vegetative (heterokaryon) incompatibility loci *het*-c and *het*-8 in *Neurospora crassa*. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40:40-42.

Kunene, I.S., G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1990. *Gaertneriomyces* sp. as a potential biological control agent of systemic downy mildew infection of sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 31:82.

Leslie, J.F., S. Shaw and V.E. Elliott. 1991. Geographic distribution of mating populations from *Gibberella fujikuroi (Fusarium* section *Liseola)*. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 38:37.

Leslie, J.F., C.J.R. Klittich and C. Chaisrisook. 1990. Fertility of isolates from *Fusarium* section *Liseola*. Mycological Society of America Newsletter. 41(1):24.

Leslie, J.F. 1987. Heterokaryon incompatibility haplotypes on linkage group VIL of *Neurospora crassa*. Mycological Society of America Newsletter 38(1):35.

Mansuetus, S.B.A., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody, J. Craig and D.T. Rosenow. 1990. The effects of glume and caryopses characteristics of sorghum on infection by *Fusarium moniliforme* Sheldon. Sorghum Newsletter 31:100.

Nelson, P.E., G.N. Odvody, W.A.J. deMilliano, G. Kaula and B. Motalaote. 1991. Fusarium on sorghum and pearl millet grain in Botswana, Zambia, and Zimbabwe. Sorghum Newsletter 32:42

Palma, A., F.R. Miller and R.A. Frederiksen. 1993. Pathogenic variability of the sorghum head smut pathogen. Sorghum Newsletter 34:19.

Perkins, D.D., J.F. Leslie and D.J. Jacobson. 1993. Strains for identifying and studying individual vegetative (heterokaryon) incompatibility loci in *Neurospora crassa*. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40:69-73.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen and D.T. Rosenow. 1992. Nonsenescence and charcoal rot resistance in sorghum: linkage but not pleiotropy. Sorghum Newsletter 33:32.

Tenkouano, A., F.R. Miller, R.A. Frederiksen, D.T. Rosenow and J.T. Cothren. 1992. Nonstructural carbohydrates and charcoal rot resistance in sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter 33:33-34.

Toler, R.W., M.P.K. Theu, G. Odvody and F.R. Miller. 1990. Effect of sorghum yellow banding virus on sorghum x sudangrass hybrids and sudangrass cultivars. TAES MP-1714. 4 p.

Xu, J.-R. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. A computer program for constructing classical genetic linkage maps in haploid fungi. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40:80-82.

Abstracts

Bowden, R.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Evidence for outcrossing in *Gibberella zeae* (*Fusarium graminearum*). Phytopathology 82:1065.

Bowden, R.L. and J.F. Leslie. 1991. Vegetative compatibility groups in *Fusarium graminearum* from wheat scab. Phytopathology 81:1168.

Campbell, C.L., J.F. Leslie and R. Farrokhi-Nejad. 1992. Genetic diversity of *Fusarium moniliforme* in seed from two maize cultivars. Phytopathology 82:1082.

Casela, C.R., P.A.I. Guthrie, U.L. Rosewich and R.A. Frederiksen. 1993. Variability in *Colletotrichum graminicola*, causal agent of sorghum anthracnose. Second Intl. Colletotrichum Workshop, July 25-28. Lake Placid, New York.

Casela, C.R. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Dilatory resistance to *Colletotrichum graminicola* and latent period of anthracnose on sorghum genotypes. Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands and Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 273.

Casela, C.R., A.S. Ferreira, R.A. Frederiksen and R.R. Duncan. 1990. Reaction of selected sorghum lines to anthracnose in Brazil. Agron. Abst. p. 178.

Casela, C.R. and R.A. Frederiksen. 1990. Survival of sclerotia of *Colletotrichum graminicola* in sorghum stalks. Agron. Abst. p. 130.

Correll, J.C. and J.F. Leslie. 1987. Recovery of spontaneous selenate resistant mutants from *Fusarium oxysporum* and *Fusarium moniliforme*. Phytopathology 77:1710.

Dickman, M.B. and J.F. Leslie. 1989. The *nit*-2 gene of *Neurospora crassa* has DNA homologues in other filamentous ascomycetes. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 36:7

Dickman, M.B. and J.F. Leslie. 1989. Regulation of nitrogen metabolism in *Fusarium* by a homologous *Neurospora* gene. Phytopathology 79:1172.

DuTeau, N.M. and J.F. Leslie. 1991. RAPD Markers for *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*). p. 273. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Frederiksen, R.A., D.T. Rosenow, F.R. Miller and G.N. Odvody. 1993. Disease resistance in sorghum. In: T. Jacobs and J.E. Parlevliet (eds.) Durability of Disease Resistance. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrect, the Netherlands.

Huss, M.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. A novel technique for the selection of "near-isogenic" lines using vegetative compatibility differences. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:26

Huss, M.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Isozyme variation among six different biological species within the *Gibberella fujikuroi* species complex (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*). Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:26.

Jardine, D.J. and J.F. Leslie. 1991. Aggressiveness of isolates of *Gibberella fujikuroi*, (*Fusarium* Section *Liseola* on Grain Sorghum. p. 274. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Jensen, S.G., P. Lambrecht, G.N. Odvody and A.K. Vidaver. 1991. A leaf spot of pearl millet caused by *Pseudomonas syringae*. Phytopathology 71:1193.

Kedera, C.J., J.F. Leslie and L.E. Claflin. 1992. Systemic infection of corn by *Fusarium moniliforme*. Phytopathology 82:1138.

Klittich, C.J.R. and J.F. Leslie. 1988. Unusual isolates of *Fusarium moniliforme* from sorghum in Kansas. Phytopathology 78:1519.

Klittich, C.J.R., J.F. Leslie and J.D. Wilson. 1986. Spontaneous chlorate resistant mutants of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium moniliforme*). Phytopathology 76:1142.

Kunene, I.S., G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Mechanism of parasitism and identity of the chytrid used for biological control of systemic sorghum downy mildew. p. 275. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Kunene, G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Environmental Conditions Affecting the Efficacy of *Gaertneriomyces* spp. as a Biocontrol Agent of Sorghum Downy Mildew. p. 275. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Kunene, I.S., G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1990. *Gaertneriomyces* sp. as a potential biological control agent of systemic downy mildew infection of *Sorghum bicolor*. Phytopathology 80:1048.

Kunene, I.S., G.N. Odvody and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Environmental conditions affecting the efficacy of *Gaertneriomyces* spp. as a biological control agent of systemic sorghum downy mildew. p. 275. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Landivar, J.A., D.J. Lawlor, D.T. Gardiner, J.H. Benedict, G. Odvody and B.R. Eddleman. 1991. The effects of tillage on soil water storage and productivity of corn, cotton, and sorghum crops. Agronomy Abstracts, 1991; Southern Branch Abstracts:8.

Leslie, J.F. and C.T. Yamashiro. 1993. The *het*-8 locus of *Neurospora crassa*. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:26.

Leslie, J.F. 1991. Collecting free spores for genetic analysis without violating independence assumptions. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 38:52

Leslie, J.F., S. Shaw and V. Elliott. 1991. Geographic Distribution of Mating Populations from *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* section *Liseola*. p. 275. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Leslie, J.F., C.J.R. Klittich and J.C. Correll. 1988. Genetic exchange between natural isolates of *Fusarium*. Mycological Society of America Newsletter 39(1):36.

Leslie, J.F., F. Hwang and F.J. Doe. 1986. Homothallic and heterothallic isolates of *Fusarium subglutinans*. Phytopathology 76:1142

Leslie, J.F. 1984. A novel method for generating partial genomic duplications. Neurospora Newsletter 31:15.

Mansuetus, S.B.A., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody, J. Craig and D.T. Rosenow. 1991. Investigation of the mating groups of *Fusarium* section *Liseola* on sorghum in Texas. p. 275. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Mansuetus, S.B.A., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska and G.N. Odvody. 1990. Effect of grain characteristics of sorghum on infection by grain mold. Agron. Abst. p. 43.

Mansuetus, S.B., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody and J. Craig. 1990. The effect of glume characteristics of sorghum on infection by *Fusarium moniliforme*. Agron. Abst. p. 189.

Mansuetus, S.B., R.A. Frederiksen, R.D. Waniska, G.N. Odvody and J. Craig. 1990. The role of glumes of sorghum in resistance to grain mold. Phytopathology 80:1069.

Matheussen, A.M., P.W. Morgan and R.A. Frederiksen. 1990. Changes in gibberellin content in sorghum panicles infected with *Sporisorium reilianum* (head smut). Agron. Abst. p. 54.

Naidoo, G., C.W. Magill and R.A. Frederiksen. 1991. Characterization of host specialized isolates of *Sporisorium Reilanum*, using molecular markers. p. 276. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Ngoko, Z., R.A. Frederiksen, J. Craig and J.D. Smith. 1990. Characterization of slow rusting components in maize inbreds and single crosses. Phytopathology. 80:(A901)

Odvody, G.N., R.W. Toler, M.P.K. Theu and J.C. Remmers. 1991. Incidence and expression of sorghum yellow banding virus in South Texas. p. 276. In Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Odvody, G.N., N.M. Spencer and J.C. Remmers. 1990. Effect of seed treatment fungicides and herbicide antidotes on seed deterioration of sorghum in South Texas storage environments. Phytopathology 80:1060.

Odvody, G.N., R.W. Toler and J.C. Remmers. 1990. Occurrence and expression of sorghum yellow banding virus in South Texas. Phytopathology 80:1027.

Oh, B.J., G.W. Xu, R.A. Frederiksen and C.W. Magill. 1991. Developing RFLP markers for Sorghum head smut resistance genes. p. 276. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Ramundo, B.A. and L.E. Claflin. 1991. *Pseudomonas andropogonis*: A diverse bacterial incitant of leaf stripe in sorghum. p. 277. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Reddy, J.R., L.E. Claflin and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Systemic Colonization of Grain Sorghum Plants by *Xanthomonas Campestris* pv. *Holcicola*. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1. p. 277.

Ring, A.S. and G.N. Odvody. 1990. A characterization of fusaria associated with corn, cotton, and sorghum in South Texas. Phytopathology 80:1045.

Shaw, S.F., V. Elliott and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Genetic diversity in *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium* Section *Liseola*) from bananas. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:25.

Shaw, S.F., V. Elliott, I.M. Mansour and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Genetic diversity in *Fusarium* Section *Liseola* from mangoes. Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:25.

Yao, Cheng-Lin, C.W. Magill, R.A. Frederiksen and M.R. Bonde. 1991. Application of Cloned DNA Fragments to Differentiate and Detect *Peronosclerospora* Species. p. 277. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Xu, J.-R. and J.F. Leslie. 1993. RFLP map and electrophoretic karyotype of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (*Fusarium moniliforme*). Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:25

Xu, J.-R., K. Yan, M.B. Dickman and J.F. Leslie. 1993. Variability of electrophoretic karyotypes of six biological species within the *Gibberella fujikuroi* species complex (*Fusarium* Section *Liseola*). Fungal Genetics Newsletter 40A:25.

Xu, J.-R. and J.F. Leslie. 1992. Electrophoretic karyotypes of *Gibberella fujikuroi* mating populations A-F. Phytopathology 82:1150.

Zvoutete, P., L.E. Claflin and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Portal of entry of *Xanthomonas Campestris* pv. *Holcicola* into grain sorghum plants. p. 277. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Zvoutete, P., L.E. Claflin and B.A. Ramundo. 1991. Seedborne role and longevity of *Xanthomonas Campestris* pv. *Holcicola* in grain sorghum. p. 278. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference. Corpus Christi, TX. INTSORMIL Pub. 92-1.

Sociology/Anthropology

Sociology/Anthropology

Journal Articles

Barkin, David, Rosemary Batt and Billie DeWalt. 1991. La Sustitución Global entre Granos: el Caso de América Latina. Comercio Exterior 41(1):9-23.

Barkin, David, Rosemary Batt and Billie DeWalt. 1991. Alimentos vs. Forrajes: La Sustitución Entre Granos a Escala Mundial. (translation by Celia Pacheco) Mexico City: Siglo XXI Editores and UAM - Xochimilco.

Barkin, David, Rosemary L. Batt, and Billie R. DeWalt. 1990. The substitution of grains in world production: Food versus feed. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner.

Barkin, David and Billie R. DeWalt. 1988. Sorghum and the Mexican food crisis. Latin American research review 23(3):30-59.

Barkin, David and Billie R. DeWalt. 1985. "La crisis alimentaria Mexicana y el sorgo." Problemas del Dessarollo 61: 65-85.

Busch, L. and W.B. Lacy. "Sorghum research and human values," Agricultural Administration. 15 (1984): 205-22.

Coughenour, C. Milton, Timothy Frankenberger, and Elizabeth Skartvedt. 1985. "Women farmers in rural settlements in North Kordofan, Sudan." The Ahfad Journal 2: 9-22.

Coughenour, C. Milton and Saadi M. Nazhat. 1986. "The process of agricultural change among women of North Kordofan, Sudan." The Ahfad Journal 2: 131-140.

DeWalt, Billie. 1988. Halfway there:Social science in agricultural development and the social science of agricultural development. Human Organization 47:343-353.

DeWalt, Billie. 1988. The cultural ecology of development: Ten precepts for survival. Agriculture and Human Values Volume V (1 and 2):112-123.

DeWalt, Billie. 1987. Between the volcanoes. the World and I. 12:490-501.

DeWalt, Billie, Kathleen DeWalt, Jose Carlos Escudero and David Barkin. 1987. Agrarian reform and small farmer welfare:Evidence from four Mexican communities. Food and Nutrition Bulletin 9(3):46-52.

DeWalt, Billie R., 1986. "Economic assistance in Central America: Development or improvishment?" Cultural Survival Quarterly 10: 14-18.

DeWalt, B.R., 1985. Anthropology, sociology, and farming systems research. Human Organization 44: 106-114.

DeWalt, B.R., 1985. Mexico's second green revolution. Mexican Studies/Estudios Mexicanos 1: 29-60.

DeWalt, B.R., 1984. International development paths and the policies: The Cultural Ecology of Development. The Rural Sociologist. 4: 255-268.

DeWalt, Kathleen, Billie R. DeWalt, Jose Carlos Escudero and David Barkin. 1990. Shifts from maize to sorghum production: Nutrition effects in four Mexican communities. Food Policy 15:395-407.

DeWalt, Kathleen M. and Billie R. DeWalt. 1987. Nutrition and agricultural change in Southern Honduras. Food and Nutrition Bulletin 9(3):36-45.

Lacy, William, M. Hansen, L. Busch, and J. Burkhardt. 1986. "Plant breeding and biotechnology: New technologies raise important social questions." BioScience 36: 29-39.

Lacy, William. 1985. "The roles of sociologists in two A.I.D. programs" and "The role of social scientists in INTSORMIL." The Rural Sociologist 5 (4): 273,285-289.

Marcotte, Paul and Louis Swanson. 1987. "The disarticulation of farming systems research with national agricultural systems: Bringing FSR back in." Agricultural Administration and Extension 27: 1-17.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Barkin, David, Billie R. DeWalt, Kathleen M. DeWalt, and José Carlos Escudero. 1988. El Impacto Nutricional de la Sustitución del Cultivo de Maíz por Sorgo en Cuatro Comunidades. p. 59-90. In Centro de Ecodesarrollo and Fundación Friedrich Naumann, Producir para la Desnutrición? Mexico: Centro de Ecodesarrollo.

Barkin, David and Billie DeWalt. 1985. El Sorgo y la Crisis Alimentaria Mexicana. p. 153-167. In Compton L. Paul and Billie R. DeWalt (eds.)., El Sorgo en Sistemas de Producción en América Latina. Mexico: INTSORMIL/ICRISAT/CIMMYT.

DeWalt, Billie R. 1991. Anthropology's contribution to the international sorghum/millet program. p. 88-91. In Aaron Podolefsky and Peter Brown, (eds.) Applying Anthropology:An Introductory Reader. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield Publishing, (reprint of 1983 Practicing Anthropology paper).

DeWalt, Billie and David Barkin. 1991. Mexico's two green revolutions:feed for foods. p. 12-39. In Della E. McMillan (ed.). Anthropology and Food Policy:Human Dimensions of Food Policy in Africa and Latin America. Athens: University of Georgia Press.

DeWalt, Billie R. 1989. Halfway there:Social science in agricultural development and the social science of agricultural development. p. 39-61. In, Constance McCorkle (ed.). Social sciences in International Agricultural Research: Lessons from the CRSPs. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner Publishers.

DeWalt, Billie R. and David Barkin. 1987. Seeds of change: the effects of hybrid sorghum and agricultural modernization in Mexico. p. 138-165. In H. Russell Bernard and Pertti J. Pelto, (eds.). Technology and Social Change (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland Press.

DeWalt, Billie R. and Kathleen M. DeWalt. 1985. El Contexto Socioeconómico para la Investigación sobre el Sorgo en el Sur de Honduras. p. 57-67. In Compton L. Paul and Billie R. DeWalt (eds.). El Sorgo en Sistemas de Producción en América Latina. Mexico: INTSORMIL/ICRISAT/CIMMYT.

DeWalt, Billie R. 1985. Microcosmic and macrocosmic processes of agrarian change in Southern Honduras: The cattle are eating the forest. p. 165-186. In Billie R. DeWalt and Pertti J. Pelto, (eds.). Micro and Macro Levels of Analysis in Anthropology: Issues in Theory and Research. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

DeWalt, Billie R. 1985. Un Panorama de la Producción del Maíz y Sorgo en el Hemisferio Occidental. p. 274-280. In Compton L. Paul and Billie R. DeWalt (eds.). El Sorgo en Sistemas de Producción en América Latina. Mexico: INTSORMIL/ICRISAT/CIMMYT.

DeWalt, Kathleen M. and Billie R. DeWalt. 1989. Incorporating nutrition into agricultural research: A case study from Southern Honduras. p. 165-185. In Barbara Rylko-Bauer, Ann McElroy and John van Willigen, (eds.). Making Our Research Useful: Anthropology in Action. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

DeWalt, Kathleen M. and Billie R. DeWalt. 1989. Social science approaches to including nutrition research in the sorghum/millet CRSP. p. 86-100. In Constance McCorkle, (ed.) Social Sciences in International Agricultural Research: Lessons from the CRSPs. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner Publishers.

Paul, Compton and Billie R. DeWalt, eds. 1985. El Sorgo en Sistemas de Producción en América Latina, Mexico: INTSORMIL/ICRISAT/CIMMYT.

Reeves, Edward C., Billie R. DeWalt and Kathleen M. DeWalt. 1987. The International Sorghum/Millet Research Project. p. 72-83. In Robert M. Wulff and Shirley J. Fiske (eds.), Anthropological Praxis: Translating Knowledge into Action. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

Stonich, Susan C. and Billie R. DeWalt. 1989. The political economy of agricultural growth and rural transformations in Honduras and Mexico. p. 202-230. In Sheldon Smith and Edward Reeves, (eds.). Human Systems Ecology: Studies in the Integration of Political Economy, Adaptation, and Socionatural Regions. Boulder, CO: Westview Press,

Dissertation and Theses

Ph.D. Degrees

Adelski, Elizabeth. 1987. Ejidal Agriculture in Northern Sinaloa, Mexico: Agricultural Resources, Production and Household Well-Being. Ph.D. Diss. University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Marcotte, Paul. 1986. Farming Systems Research as a Method for Introducing Sorghum in the Dominican Republic: A Synthesis of the Positivist and Critical Paradigms. Ph.D. Diss. University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Matli, Musi. 1989. The effects of leader involvement in extension program development. Ph.D. Diss. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Nazhat, Saadi Mohammed. 1987. Technology Diffusion for Agricultural Development and Desertification Control in Semi-Arid Regions. Ph.D. Diss. Univeristy of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Roth, M. 1986. An Economic Evaluation of Agricultural Policy in Burkina Faso, West Africa: A Sectoral Modeling Approach. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN

Savadogo, K. 1986. An Analysis of the Economic and Socio-Demographic Determinants of Household Food Consumption in Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Miscellaneous Publications

DeWalt, Billie R. and Kathleen M. DeWalt. 1984. Sistemas de Cultivo en Pespire, Sur de Honduras: Un Enfoque de Agroecosistemas. Estudios Antropologicos e Históricos # 4 del Instituto Hondureño de Antropología e Historia: Tegucigalpa, Honduras.

Fordham, Miriam, Billie R. DeWalt and Kathleen M. DeWalt. 1988. El Rol Económico de la Mujer Campesina en Honduras. Estudios Antropologicos e Historicos # 7 del Instituto Hondureño de Antropología e Historia: Tegucigalpa.

Striga

Striga

Journal Articles

Babiker, A.G.T., T. Cai, G. Ejeta, L.G. Butler and W.R. Woodson. 1994. Enhancement of ethylene biosynthesis and germination in *Striga asiatica* Seeds by Thidiazuron and selected Auxins. Physiologia Plantarum 91:529-536.

Babiker, A.G.T., G. Ejeta, L.G. Butler and W.R. Woodson. 1993. Ethylene biosynthesis and Strigol-Induced germination of *Striga asiatica*. Physiologia Plantarum 88:359-365.

Babiker, A.G.T., L.G. Butler, G. Ejeta and W.R. Woodson. 1993. Enhancement of ethylene biosynthesis and germination with Cytokinins and 1-Aminocyclopropane-1carboxylic Acid in *Striga asiatica* Seeds. Physiologia Plantarum 89:21-26.

Cai, T., A.G.T. Babiker, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Morphological response of witchweed (*Striga asiatica*) to in vitro culture. J. Exp. Botany 44:1377-1384.

Cherif-Ari, O., T.L. Housley and G. Ejeta. 1990. Sorghum root length density and the potential for avoiding *Striga* parasitism. Plant and Soil 121:67-72.

Ejeta, G. and L.G. Butler. 1993. Host-parasite interactions throughout the *Striga* life cycle and their contributions to *Striga* resistance. African Crop Sci. J. 1:75-80.

Hess, D.E. and G. Ejeta. 1992. Inheritance of resistance to *Striga* in sorghum genotype SRN-39. Plant Breeding 109:233-241.

Hess, D.E., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Selecting sorghum genotypes expressing a quantitative biosynthetic trait that confers resistance to *Striga*. Phytochemistry 31:493-497.

Netzly, D.H., J.L. Riopel, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1988. Germination Stimulants of Witchweed (*Striga asiatica*) from Hydrophobic Root Exudate of Sorghum. Weed Sci. 36:441-446.

Netzley, D., J. Riopel, G. Ejeta and L. Butler. 1987. Germination stimulants of witchweed (*Striga asiatica*): Components of the hydrophobic root exudate of sorghum. Weed Sci. 36:441-446.

Netzly, D.H. and L.G. Butler. 1986. Roots of sorghum bicolor exude hydrophobic droplets containing biologically active components. Crop Sci.. 26:775-778.

Siame, B.A., K. Wood, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Isolation of Strigol, a Germination Stimulant for *Striga asiatica*, from Natural Host Plants. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41:1486-1491.

Weerasuriya, Y., B. Siame, D.E. Hess, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Influence of Conditions and Genotype on the Amount of *Striga* Germination Stimulants Exuded by Roots of Several Host Crops. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41:1492-1496.

Book, Book Chapters and Proceedings

Babiker, A.G.T., M.E. Mana, G. Ejeta, L.G. Butler, T. Cai and W.R. Woodson. 1993. Ethylene biosynthesis in *Striga* seeds and its possible use as a probe for germination stimulants. Proc. Third International Workshop on Orobanche. Nov. 8-12. Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam.

Butler, L.G. 1994. Chemical Communication Between the Parasitic Weed *Striga* and Its Crop Host: A New Dimension in Allelochemistry, Insights into Allelopathy. Inderjit and F. Einhellig, (eds.). ACS Books, Washington, in press.

Butler, L.G. and G. Ejeta. 1993. Control of *Striga*: New Approaches at Purdue University. Proc. Third PASCON General Workshop on Integrated Management of *Striga* for the African Farmer. Oct. 18-23, 1993, Harare, Zimbabwe. (In press).

Butler, L.G., B. Siame, Y. Weerasuriya and G. Ejeta. 1993. Characterization of *Striga* seed germination stimulants from several *Striga* hosts. Proc. Third International Workshop on Orobanche. Nov. 8-12. Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam.

Butler, L.G. and G. Ejeta. 1991. Several Approaches to the *Striga* Problem Being Developed at Purdue University. p. 14. Proc. 2nd Workshop of the PanAfrican *Striga* Control Network (PASCON). June 1991, Nairobi, Kenya.

Butler, L.G., G. Ejeta, D.E. Hess, B. Siame, Y. Weerasuriya and T. Cai. 1991. Some novel approaches to the *Striga* problem. p. 500-503. In J.K. Ransom et al. (eds.) Proc. 5th International Symp. on Parasitic Weeds. June, 1991, Nairobi, Kenya.

Butler, L.G. and G. Ejeta. 1991. *Striga*: A model for collaborative interdisciplinary research. p. 119-123. Proc. INTSORMIL Principal Investigators Conference, Scottsdale, AZ.

Cai, T. and L.G. Butler. 1994. Somaclonal variation in sorghum, for Y.P.S. Bajaj, (ed.), Somaclonal variation in crop improvement II. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. (In press).

Ejeta, G. and L.G. Butler. 1993. INTSORMIL Training and Collaborative Research for *Striga* Control. Proc. PASCON Workshop on Integrated Management of *Striga*. Oct. 18-23. Harare, Zimbabwe.

Ejeta, G. and L.G. Butler. 1993. Host-Parasite Interactions Throughout the *Striga* life cycle, and their contributions to *Striga* resistance. Proc. First Crop Science Conference for Eastern and Southern Africa. June 14-18, 1993, Kampala, Uganda. (In press).

Ejeta, G. and L.G. Butler. 1993. Host plant resistance to *Striga*. p. 561-569. In D.R. Buxton et al. (eds.). International Crop Science I. Crop Science Society of America.

Ejeta, G., L.G. Butler, D.E. Hess and R.K. Vogler. 1991. Genetic and breeding strategies for *Striga* resistance in sorghum. p. 539-544. Proc. 5th International Symp. on Parasitic Weeds, June, 1991. Nairobi, Kenya.

Ejeta, G., I. Nour El Din and A. Nour. 1991. Breeding sorghum for *Striga* resistance. Proc. Sudan Sorghum and Millet Workshop. Wad Medani, Sudan. October 29-November 2, 1989. (In press).

Hess, D.E. G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Research into germination of *Striga* seed by sorghum root exudates. p. 217-222. Proc. 5th International Symp. on Parasitic Weeds. June, 1991, Nairobi, Kenya.

Hess, D. and G. Ejeta. 1987. Effect of cultural treatments on infestation of *Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Berth. (*Scrophulariacae*) on sorghum in Niger. p. 367-375. In: H.C. Weber and W. Forstreuter (eds.) Proc. Fourth Intl. Symp. on Parasitic Flowering Plants. Marburg, Federal Republic of Germany. Aug. 1987.

Housley, T., G. Ejeta, A. Charif, D. Netzley and L. Butler. 1987. Progress towards an understanding of sorghum resistance to *Striga*. p. 411-419. In: H.C. Weber and W. Forstreuter (eds.) Proc. Fourth Int. Symp. on Parasitic Flowering Plants. Marburg, Federal Republic of Germany. Aug. 1987.

Netzley, D., G. Ejeta, T. Housley, D. Hess and L. Butler. 1986. Mechanisms of resistance to *Striga* in sorghum. p. 50-52. In S.J. ter Borg (ed.) Proc. Intl. Symp. on Biology and Control of Orobanche. LH1VPO, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Reda, F., L.G. Butler, G. Ejeta and J.K. Ransom. 1993. Screening of maize genotypes for low *Striga* stimulant production using the agar gel technique. Proc. First Crop Science Conference for Eastern and Southern Africa. June 14-18, 1993, Kampala, Uganda. (In press).

Dissertation and Theses

M.S. Degrees

Weerasuriya, Y. 1992. Root exudation of germination stimulants for *Striga asiatica* by hosts and other plants, and production of antibodies to *Striga* seed surface antigens. M.S. thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Ph.D. Degrees

Siame, A.B. 1993. Isolation of Strigol from *Striga* Host Plants and the Role of Flavonoids in Sorghum Leaf Disease Reaction. Ph.D. Diss. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Other Degrees

Hess, D.E. 1989-90. Agar gel assay for *Striga* germination stimulant production by host crop roots. Postdoctoral. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

Miscellaneous Publications

Butler, L.G. 1989. *Striga*: Scourge of African Cereals. INTSORMIL Publ. 89-1. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.

Ejeta, G., L.G. Butler and A.G.T. Babiker. 1993. New Approaches to the Control of *Striga*: *Striga* Research at Purdue University, p. 27. Purdue Agric. Res. Bulletin #RB 991.

Sankara, E., J.B. Dickey L. Butler and G. Ejeta. Performance of Several Sorghum Lines Under *Striga hermonthica* Infestation: Preliminary Results from Burkina Faso. Final report of the Burkina Faso project. Purdue University.

Abstracts

Bell-Lelong, D.A., D.E. Hess, G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1993. Do phenolics from the parasitic weed *Striga* inhibit host photosynthesis and growth? Proc. Symp. on Natural Phenols in Plant Resistance. Int. Soc. for Hort. Science. Sept. 13-17, Freising, Germany. Abs. #1-32.

Bell-Lelong, D. and L.G. Butler. 1991. Biochemical ecology of the *Striga*-host relationship. McKnight Program Retreat. Nov. 23, 1991.

Butler, L.G., A.G. Babiker, T. Cai and G. Ejeta. 1994. Possible growth factors for the parasitic weed *Striga* from sorghum host plants. Agron. Abst. 123

Cherif Ari, O., T.L. Housley and G. Ejeta. 1986. Sorghum root development and the potential for *Striga* parasitism. Agron. Abst. p. 92.

Ejeta, G., Y. Weerasuriya and L.G. Butler. The use of simple lab assays to identify mechanisms of Sorghum Resistance to *Striga*. Agron. Abst. p. 123.

Hess, D.E. and G. Ejeta. 1988. Genetics of resistance to *Striga hermonthica* in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 83.

Hess, D.E., R.K. Vogler, G. Ejeta and L. Butler. 1989. Phenolic compounds in *Striga*-resistant and susceptible sorghums. Agron. Abst. p. 85.

Siame, B. and L.G. Butler. 1991. Isolation and characterization of water-soluble germination stimulants for *Striga*. p. 258-259. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference (INTSORMIL) Conference in Corpus Christi, TX.

Vogler, R.K., G. Ejeta, L.G. Butler and W.E. Nyquist. 1993. Association between low stimulant production and field resistance against *Striga asiatica* in sorghum. Agron. Abst. p. 104.

Vogler, R.K., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Selecting sorghum genotypes for *Striga* resistance using an agar gel assay. p. 266. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference.

Vogler, R.K., G. Ejeta and L. Butler. 1991. Inheritance of low stimulation of *Striga* seed germination in sorghum cultivar SRN-39. Agon. Abst. p. 120.

Vogler, R.K., G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1991. Selecting sorghum genotypes for *Striga* resistance using an agar gel assay. p. 266. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference (INTSORMIL) Conference in Corpus Christi, TX.

Weerasuriya, Y. G. Ejeta and L.G. Butler. 1992. Production of host-derived developmental signals for witchweed. Agron. Abst. p. 118.

Weerasuriya, Y. and L.G. Butler. 1991. Stimulation and inhibition of *Striga* seed germination. p. 259. Proc. International Sorghum and Millet CRSP Conference (INTSORMIL) Conference in Corpus Christi, TX.

AUTHORS

Authors

Dr. Philip C. Abbott
Department of Ag Economics
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Prof. David Andrews
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0910

Dr. John Axtell
Department of Agronomy
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. J.A. Brandt
Department of Ag Economics
North Carolina State University
Greensboro, NC 27411

Dr. Lawrence Busch
Department of Sociology
Michigan State University
East Lansing, MI 48824

Dr. Larry Butler
Department of Biochemistry
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. Douglas Carter
USAID/Gaborone
Agency for International Development
Washington, DC 20523-0001

Dr. Larry Claflin
Department of Plant Pathology
Kansas State University
Manhattan, KS 66506

Dr. Ralph Clark
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. Max Clegg
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. C. Milton Coughenour
Department of Sociology
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40546-0091

Dr. Billie DeWalt
Department of Anthropology
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0024

Dr. A.K. Dobrenz
Department of Plant Sciences
University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ 85721

Dr. Jerry Eastin
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. Gebisa Ejeta
Department of Agronomy
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. C.A. Francis
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0910

Dr. Richard Frederiksen
Department of Plant Sciences
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Frank Gilstrap
Department of Entomology
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Lynn Gourley
Department of Agronomy
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Dr. Bruce Hamaker
Dept. of Food Science-Smith Hal
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. Stanley Jensen
Department of Plant Sciences
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0722

Dr. Allen Kirleis (deceased)
Dept. of Food Science-Smith Hall
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. William B. Lacy
Assistant Dean of Research
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802

Dr. John Leslie
Department of Plant Pathology
Kansas State University
Manhattan, KS 66506

Dr. Jerry Maranville
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. Paul Marcotte
ISNAR
P.O. Box 93375 - 2509 AJ The Hague
Netherlands

Dr. Stephen Mason
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0915

Dr. Dan Meckenstock
Apto. Postal 93
Tegucigalpa, Honduras

Dr. Fred Miller
Dept. of Soil & Crop Sciences
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Robert Mills
Department of Entomology
Kansas State University
Manhattan, KS 66506

Dr. Guillermo Munoz
CIAT
Apartado Aereo 6713
Cali, Colombia

Dr. Gary Odvody
Texas A&M Agric. Exp. Station
Rt. 2, Box 589
Corpus Christi, TX 78410

Dr. El Hilu Omer
Agricultural Research Corporation
Gezira Research Station
Wad Medani, Sudan

Dr. Arthur Onken
Texas A&M Agric. Exp. Station
Route 3
Lubbock, TX 79401

Dr. Naraine Persaud
USAID/Gaborone
Agency for International Development
Washington, DC 20523-0001

Dr. Gary Peterson
Texas A&M Agric. Exp. Station
Route 3
Lubbock, TX 79401

Dr. R.L. Pflugfelder
Adolph Coors Company
Department BC-600
Golden, CO 80401

Dr. Henry Pitre
Department of Entomology
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Dr. J.C. Rogler
Animal Science Department
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Lloyd Rooney
Dept. of Soil & Crop Sciences
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Darrell Rosenow
Texas A&M Agric. Exp. Station
Route 3
Lubbock, TX 79401

Dr. W.M. Ross
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. Michael J. Roth
Land Tenure Center
University of Wisconsin
Madison, WI 53706

Dr. John Sanders
Department of Ag Economics
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. K. Savadogo
B.P. 7117
Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

Dr. Gary Steck
Department of Entomology
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843-2475

Mr. W.D. Stegmeier
Kansas State University
Ft. Hays Experiment Station
Hays, KS 67601

Dr. Walter W. Stroup
Department of Biometry
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0712

Dr. Charles Sullivan
Department of Agronomy
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68583-0817

Dr. George Teetes
Department of Entomology
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Robert Toler
Department of Plant Sciences
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Moussa Traore
Institut Economie Rurale
B.P. 258
Bamako, Mali

Dr. L.E. Trevathan
Dept. of Plant & Weed Sciences
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Dr. Richard Vanderlip
Department of Agronomy
Kansas State University
Manhattan, KS 66506

Dr. Ralph Waniska
Soil and Crop Sciences Department
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Dr. Herman Warren
Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

Dr. Natale Zummo
Department of Plant Pathology
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762-5970